

13.0 General References

(Note: These are general references. Additional references not included here are contained at the end of each chapter or commodity section).

- Abasi, S.N., 1993, Engineering and geologic basis of the Kabul region seismic microzoning, Moscow University Geology Bulletin, v. 48, no. 1, p. 76–81.
- Abdel, G.M., 1972, Wrench Movements in the Baluchistan Arc and Relation to Himalayan–Indian Ocean Tectonics; reply, Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, no. 5, p. 1,561–1,563.
- Abdel, G.M., 1971, Wrench movements in the Baluchistan arc and relation to Himalayan–Indian Ocean tectonics, Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, no. 5, p. 1,235–1,250.
- Abdullah, J., Bordet, P., Carbonnel, J.P., and Pias, J., 1975, Sur l'existence d'un dome recent de carbonatites dans le Registan (Afghanistan du Sud), Translated Title: The existence of a Recent carbonatite dome in Registan, southern Afghanistan, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles, v. 281; no. 23, p. 1,801–1,804.
- Abdullah, S., 1979, The Chaman–Moqur Fault, in Whitten, C.A., Green, R., and Meade, B.K., eds., Recent crustal movements, 1977, Tectonophysics, v. 52, nos. 1–4, p. 345–346.
- Abdullah, S., 1980, The largest faulted structure in Afghanistan, International Geological Congress, Paris, abstracts, v. 26, p. 309.
- Abdullah, S., 1984, Important Mesozoic faults of Afghanistan, International Geological Congress, Moscow, abstracts, v. 27, no. 3, p. 88–89.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyrev, V.M., eds., 1980, Geologiya i poleznye iskopaemye Afganistana, Kniga 1, Geologiy, Translated Title: Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 1, Geology, Moscow, Nedra, 535 p.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Geologicheskaya karta Afganistana, Translated Title: Geological map of Afghanistan, Annex 1 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 1, Geology, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Gidrogeologicheskaya karta Afganistana, Translated Title: Hydrogeological map of Afghanistan, Annex 7 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Karta istocnikov mineral'nykh i presnykh (v pustynyakh) vod Afganistana, Translated Title: Map of mineral and fresh water springs of Afghanistan, Annex 9 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:4,000,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Karta magmaticheskikh formatsii Afganistana, Translated Title: Map of magmatic formations of Afghanistan, Annex 2 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 1, Geology, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Karta mestorozhdenii i proyavlenii chernykh metallov i goryuchykh poleznykh iskopaemykh Afganistana, Translated Title: Map of ore deposits and occurrences of ferrous metals and fuel minerals of Afghanistan, Annex 2 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:4,000,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Karta mestorozhdenii i proyavlenii olova, vol'frama, molibdena i vismuta Afganistana, Translated Title: Map of ore deposits and occurrences of tin, tungsten, molybdenum and bismuth of Afghanistan, Annex 3 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:4,000,000.

- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Karta mestorozhdenii i proyavlenii rtuti, redkikh i blagorodnykh metallov Afganistana, Translated Title: Map of ore deposits and occurrences of mercury, rare and precious metals of Afghanistan, Annex 4 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:4,000,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Karta mestorozhdenii i proyavlenii tsvetnykh metallov Afganistana, Translated Title: Map of ore deposits and occurrences of non-ferrous metals of Afghanistan, Annex 5 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:4,000,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Karta mestorozhdenii i proyavlenii nemetallichesikh poleznykh iskopaemykh Afganistana, Translated Title: Map of ore deposits and occurrences of non-metallic minerals of Afghanistan, Annex 6 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:4,000,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Karta mineral'nykh vod Afganistana, Translated Title: Map of mineral water of Afghanistan, Annex 8 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Skhema metallogenicheskogo raionirovaiya Afganistana, Translated Title: Scheme of metallogenic zoning of Afghanistan, Annex 1 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:4,000,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1977, Tektonicheskaya karta Afganistana, Translated Title: Tectonic map of Afghanistan, Annex 3 to Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 1, Geology, Moscow, Nedra, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Abdullah, S., and Chmyriov, V.M., eds., 1980, Geologiya i poleznye iskopaemye Afganistana, Kniga 2, Poleznye iskopaemye, Translated Title: Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan, Book 2, Mineral Resources, Moscow, Nedra, 335 p.
- Abdullah, S., Atakishiev, Z.M., and Sakha, G.H., 1978, An occurrence of secondary quartzite with dumortierite in central Afghanistan, Proceedings of the Third Regional Conference on Geology, Mineral and Energy Resources of Southeast Asia (GEOSEA), no. 3, p. 255–257.
- Abdullah, S., Chmyriov, V.M., Stazhilo–Alekseyev, K.F., Dronov, V.I., Gannan, P.J., Rossovskiy, L.N., Kafarskiy, A.Kh., and Malyarov, E.P., 1977, Mineral resources of Afghanistan (2d ed.), Kabul, Afghanistan, Republic of Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, 419 p.
- Abdullah, Sh., Chmyriov, V.M., Stazhilo-Alekseev, K.F., Dronov, V.I., Gannan, P.J., Rossovskiy, L.N., Kafarskiy, A.Kh., and Malyarov, E.P., 1977, Mineral resources of Afghanistan 2nd ed, Kabul, Afghanistan, Republic of Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, 419 p.
- Abdullah, Shareq, comp., 1976, Tectonic map of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Geological Survey, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Abdullahat, Saed, and Owings, S.W., 1953, Report on the Haji Alam iron ore deposit, unsure, possibly the Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Abdullahat, Saed, and Owings, S.W., Report on the Palang iron ore mine, unsure, possibly the Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Abduvaliyev, A.K., Voytov, G.I., and Rudakov, V.P., 1986, A radon precursor of several strong earthquakes in Soviet Central Asia, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 291, p. 87–89.
- Abetov, A.Y., and Egamerbayev, M.E., 1991, Geologicheskoye razvitiye Sredney Azii i privileyushchikh regionov v Yurskiy period, Translated Title: Geologic development in Central Asia and surrounding regions in Jurassic period, Uzbekskiy Geologicheskii Zhurnal, Izdatel'stvo "Fan" Uzbekskoy SSR, Tashkent, Uzbekistan, v. 2, p. 3–9.

- Abidov, A.A., Babayev, A.G., Masumov, A.S., and Ergeshev, T.E., 1999, Buried shelf and hemi–pelagic systems of microcontinents in cover–fold structures of Central Asia, *Petroleum Geology*, v. 33, no. 1, p. 53–63, published by Dr. James Clarke, McLean, VA, from *Uzbekskiy Geologicheskii Zhurnal*, v. 2, p. 45–59.
- Abyetov, A.E., 1993, *Geologicheskoye razvitiye Turano–Irano–Afgano–Tarimskogo sektora Yevrazii (TIATSE) s pozitsiy plitnoy tektoniki*, Translated Title: Geologic development of Turan–Iran–Afghan–Tarimian region of Eurasia (TIATCE) from the position of tectonic plates, *Doklady Akademii Nauk Uzbekskoy SSR, Akademiya Nauk Uzbekskoy SSR, Tashkent, Uzbekistan*, 4, p. 49–51.
- Acharyya, S.K., 1987, Limits of Greater Indian Plate during Gondwana time, in *Concepts, limits and extension of the Indian Gondwana*, Venkatachala, B.S., Maheshwari, H.K., eds., *The Palaeobotanist*, Birbal Sahni Institute of Palaeobotany, Lucknow, India, v. 36, p. 290–301.
- Achilles H., Helmar, Kaiser, Helmut, and Schweitzer H.J., and Hans–Joachim, 1984, Die raeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans: 7, Die Mikroflora der obertriadisch–jurassischen Ablagerungen des Alborz–Gebirges (Nord–Iran), Translated Title: The Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan: 7, The microflora of Upper Triassic–Jurassic deposits of the Elburz Mountains, northern Iran, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 194, p. 14–95.
- Achilles, H., Kaiser, H., Schweitzer, H.J., and Hushmand, A., 1984, Die Rato–Jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans; 7, Die Mikroflora der Obertriadisch–Jurassischen Ablagerungen des Alborz–Gebirges (Nord–Iran), Translated Title: The Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan; 7, The microflora of Upper Triassic–Jurassic deposits of the Elburz Mountains, northern Iran, *Gewerkschaften Brigitta und Elwerath, Hanover, Federal Republic of Germany, Palaeontographica, Abteilung B: Palaeophytologie*, 194; 1–4, p. 14–95.
- Achilov, G.S., 1985, *Rekonstruktsiya pozdneneogenovykh–rannepley–stotsenovykh rek Badakhshana (Zapadnyy Pamir, Afganskiy Badakhshan)*, Translated Title: Reconstruction of the late Neogene–early Pleistocene rivers of Badakhshan; western Pamirs, Afghan Badakhshan, *Geologiya i Geofizika Tadzhikistana*, v. 1, p. 161–172.
- Achilov, G.S., and Radzhabov, N.R., 1985, *Vozrast dashtakinskoy i kilimbinskoy svit na osnove geologo–geomorfologicheskogo analiza*, Translated Title: Age of the Dashtakin and Kilimbin series on the basis of geologic–geomorphologic analysis, *Akad. Nauk Tadzh. SSR, int. Geol., Dushanbe, USSR, Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR, Otdeleniye Fiziko–Matematicheskikh, Khimicheskikh i Geologicheskikh Nauk*, v. 2, no. 96, p. 93–96.
- Achmedzyanov, F.U., Barash, B.I., and Didura, V.I., 1970, Explanatory report for schematic geological–structural map of Sangcharak region, unpub. data.
- Achmedzyanov, F.U., Yushkevich, V.I., Barash, B.I., and Didura, V.I., 1971, Report on the estimate reserves of the Anghot oil–field (Northern Afghanistan) to July 1, 1970, Department of Oil, Mazar–e Sharif, unpub. data.
- Adams, R.D., and Cater, J.M.L., 1997, influence of synsedimentary tectonics on hydrocarbon systems; three examples from Baluchistan Province, Pakistan, in *American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists annual meeting*, Dallas, TX, 1997, abstracts, v. 6, p. 1.
- Adams, R.D., and Cater, J.M.L., 1998, Reinterpretation of Maastrichtian and early Paleocene strata in Baluchistan Province, Pakistan; synsedimentary tectonic influence on sequence stratigraphy along the Indo–Afghan collisional belt in *American Association of Petroleum Geologists 1998 annual meeting*, Salt Lake City, UT, 1998, Annual Meeting Expanded Abstracts.
- Afghan Petroleum Exploration Department, 1967, Explanatory notes for geologic and tectonic maps of northern Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and Industry, Geological Section, Mineral Resources Development Series, v. 26, no. 1, p. 118–119, scale 1:1,000,000.

- Afghanistan and the United States Agency for international Development, 1976, Helmand River Basin soil and water survey report, Helmand–Arghandab Valley Authority.
- Afghanistan Department of Geological Survey, 1973, Geology and mineral resources of Afghanistan (1st ed.), Afghanistan Geological Survey Department, Ministry of Mines and industries, ed. 1, Kabul, 103 p., scale 1:2,500,000.
- Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, 1967, Geological structure of the Hajigak iron deposit and its commercial value, Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, 13 p.
- Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, 1967, Geological structure of the Zarkashan gold deposit, Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, 8 p.
- Afghanistan Geological Survey Department, 1969, Geological map of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Geological Survey Department, Ministry of Mines and industries, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Afghanistan Geological Survey, 2006, The Aynak copper deposit, Afghanistan Geological Survey website, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/afghanminerals/mininfo.htm>.
- Afghanistan Geological Survey, 2006, The potential for copper, Afghanistan Geological Survey website, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/afghanminerals/mininfo.htm>.
- Afghanistan Geological Survey, 2006, The potential for gold, Afghanistan Geological Survey website, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/afghanminerals/mininfo.htm>.
- Afghanistan Information Bureau, 1958, Afghanistan: development in brief, Afghanistan information Bureau, London, 119 p.
- Afzali, H., 1981, Les ressources d'hydrocarbures, de metaux et de substances utiles de l'Afghanistan; aperçu general, Translated Title: Afghanistan's hydrocarbon, metal and industrial mineral resources; a broad overview, *Chronique de la Recherche Miniere*, v. 49, no. 460, p. 29–51.
- Afzali, H., 1982, Bibliographie geologique et miniere de l'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Geologic and mineral bibliography of Afghanistan, *Chronique de la Recherche Miniere*, v. 50, no. 465, Centre d'Etudes Geologiques et Minieres, Orleans, Bureau de Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Direction des Relations Exterieures, Paris, France, 34 p.
- Afzali, H., Debon, F., Le–Fort, P., and Sonet, J., 1979, Le massif monzosyenitique de Zarkachan (Afghanistan central); caracteres, age Rb–Sr et implications tecto–orogeniques, Translated Title: The Zarkachan monzosyenitic massif in central Afghanistan; characteristics, Rb–Sr age and tectonic–orogenic implications, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 288, no. 3, p. 287–290.
- Agarkov, S.G., Druzhinin, I.P., Konovalenko, Z.P., 1974, Cyclical structure of the hydrological series and the nature of individual components, *Studies and Reports in Hydrology*, v. 15, Mathematical models in hydrology, p. 85–90.
- Agrawal, D.P., and Kusumgar, S., 1973, Tata institute Radiocarbon Date List X, *Radiocarbon*, v. 15, no. 3, p. 574–585.
- Agrawal, R.C., 1978, Travel times of P from deep–focus indian earthquakes, *Physics of the Earth and Planetary interiors*, v. 17, no. 3, p. 232–248.
- Aini, Zarkashan Gold Deposit, Ph.D. thesis, Kabul University, unpub. data.
- Akashch, B., and Kosobokov, V., 1984, Premonitory clustering before the strong earthquakes in Iran–Afghan Plate, in international Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth's interior regional assembly; abstracts, Brune, J.N. (convener), and Singh, S.J. (convener), p. 46, *Natl. Geophys. Res. int.* Hyderabad, India.
- Akashch, B., and Kossobokov, V., 1989, Premonitory clustering before strong earthquakes in Iran–Afghan region, *Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata*, v. 31, no. 122, p. 159–162.

- Akashekh, B., and Kosobokov, V.G., 1985, Clustering precursor before the strongest earthquakes of the Iran–Afghan region, *Computational Seismology, Earthquake Prediction and the Structure of the Earth*, v. 18, p. 97–102.
- Akashekh, B., and Kosobokov, V.G., 1985, Predvestnik gruppirovaniya pered sil'neyshimi zemletryaseniymi Irano–Afganskogo regiona, Translated Title: Precursor swarms before the strongest earthquakes of the Iran–Afghan region, in *Teoriya i analiz seysmologicheskoy informatsii*, Translated Title: Theory and analysis of seismological information, Keylis, B.V.I., and Levshin, A.L., eds., *Vychislitel'naya Seysmologiya*, v. 18, p. 105–112.
- Akbar, G.R., and Fenogenov, A.N., 1985, Nakhodki khondrodita v rayone g. Kabula i Nuristane (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Discovery of chondrodite in the Kabul and Nuristan region, Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1, p. 103–105.
- Akhipov, I.V., Leonov, Yu.G., Nikonov, A.A., 1970, The main geological features of the Afghan Badakhshan, *Bull. Moskovskogo obshchestva Ispytatelei piroda, Otd. Geologii*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 46–57.
- Akhmadi, A.K., 1992, Gradiyentno–vektornyye kharakteristiki zonal'nosti Osnovnoy rudnoy zalezhi Zapadnogo uchastka mestorozhdeniya Aynak v Afganistane, Translated Title: Gradient and vector characteristics of the main Aynak ore deposit in Afghanistan, *Otechestvennaya Geologiya*, v. 1992, no. 8, p. 30–36.
- Akhmedzhanov, F.Y., Sherafi, S.C., Savchenko, V.I., Chernenko, A.M., Khaydari, M.R., and Yushkevitch, V.I., 1973, Petroleum and gas prospects of Sangcharak Basin, (1st ed.): Kabul, Afghanistan Geological Survey Department, Ministry of Mines and industries, p. 97–103.
- Akhmedzyanov, F.U., Barash, B.I., Didura, V.I., Zhukovskiy, B.L., Korchev, G.P., Nazarov, R.I., Yushkevich, V.I., Sharafi, B., and Khaydari, R., 1972, Angot; pervoye neftyanoye mestorozhdeniye Afganistana, Translated Title: Angot; the first oil field of Afghanistan, *Geologiya Nefti i Gaza*, v. 12, p. 66–70.
- Alberti, A., Nicoletti, M., Petrucciani, C., and Sinigoi, S., 1978, K/Ar ages of the muscovites of the Urgunt Valley granite, Wakhan (Hindu Kush, Northeast Afghanistan), *Rendiconti della Societa Italiana di Mineralogia e Petrologia, Editrice Succ. Fusi. Pavia, Italy*, v. 34, no. 2, p. 559–567.
- Albul, S.P., and Amin, S.M., 1978, O genezise mestorozhdeniya sery Al'burz (Severnyy Afghanistan), Translated Title: Genesis of the sulfur deposits at Al'burz, northern Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 8, p. 69–72.
- Albul, S.P., Makhorin, A.A., and Chmyrev, V.M., 1975, Mineral'nyye uglekislyye vody Tsentral'nogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Mineral carbon dioxide waters in central Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 4, p. 103–107.
- Albul, S.P., Makhorin, A.A., and Nadzhibulla, Safdari, 1975, Podzemnyye vody allyuvial'nykh otlozheniy rayona g. Kabula, Translated Title: Ground water in alluvial deposits of the Kabul region, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1975, no. 11, p. 121–125.
- Albul, S.P., Makhorin, A.A., and Nadzhibulla, Safdari, 1980, O geologicheskom stroyenii Farakhrudskogo progiba (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Geological structure of Farakhrudskiy Depression, Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1980, no. 11, p. 23–29.
- Aleksandrov, S.M., 1986, Metasomatic changes in carbonate rocks at contacts with basic and ultrabasic intrusions, *Geochemistry international*, published by Scripta Publishing [in cooperation with the] American Geological institute, Washington, D.C., v. 23, no. 2, p. 117–129.
- Aleshina, Z.I., and Bluket, O.A., 1967, Yuzhnaya i yugo–vostochnaya okrainy Murgabskoy vpadiny; novaya perspektivnaya neftegazonosnaya oblast' Turanskoy plity, Translated Title: The southern and southeastern margins of the Murgab depression, a new prospective oil and gas region of the Turanian platform, in *Tektonika neftegazonosnykh vpadin Sredney Azii i Kazakhstana: Akad. Nauk SSSR, int. Geol. Razrab. Goryuch. Iskop.*, Moscow, USSR, p. 109–115.

- Alessio, M., Bella, F., Bachechi, F., and Cortesi, C., 1966, University of Rome carbon-14 dates IV, *Radiocarbon*, v. 8, p. 401–412.
- Alessio, M., Bella, F., Bachechi, F., and Cortesi, C., 1967, University of Rome carbon-14 dates V, *Radiocarbon*, v. 9, p. 346–367.
- Alim, A.K., 1986, Experimental studies on transient behavior of capillary zone, *Environmental Research Center Papers*, v. 9, University of Tsukuba, Environmental Research Center, Ibaraki, Japan, 76 p.
- Alim, A.K., 1992, Water Table Alteration A Measure of Aquifer Performance, *Journal of Environmental Hydrology*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 44–48.
- Alkhazov, V.Yu., and Afzali, H., 1976, The geological characteristics of tungsten ore in Nili ore field (Central Afghanistan), IV Sc. Conf, in the Kabul University and Kabul Polytechnical institute, Kabul.
- Alkhazov, V.Yu., Atakishiyev, Z.M., and Azimi, N.A., 1977, *Geologiya i poleznyye iskopyemye rannechetvertichnogo karbonatitovogo vulkana Khanneshin (Yuzhnyy Afghanistan)*, Translated Title: *Geology and mineral resources of an early Quaternary carbonatite volcano in Khanneshin, South Afghanistan*, *Sovetskaya Geologiya*, no. 4, p. 131–136.
- Alkhazov, V.Yu., Atakishiyev, Z.M., and Azimi, N.A., 1978, Geology and mineral resources of the early Quaternary Khanneshin carbonatite volcano (Southern Afghanistan), *International Geology Review*, v. 20, no. 3, p. 281–285.
- Allix, J.P., 1958, Observations morphologiques en Afghanistan, *Bulletin de l'Association de Geographes Francais*, v. 273–274, p. 29–35.
- Aman, A., Yezhov, A.I., and Solov'yev, N.N., 1984, O nekotorykh geologicheskikh usloviyakh obosnovaniya konditsiy k podschetu zapasov rudnykh mestorozhdeniy, Translated Title: Foundations and geologic conditions of reserve calculations in metallic deposits, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1984, no. 10, p. 37–42.
- Aman, A., Yezhov, A.I., and Solovyev, N.N., 1984, O novom podkhode k analizu prostranstvennykh zakonomernostey orudneniya (na primere mestorozhdeniya medistykh peschanikov Ajnak v Afranistane), Translated Title: New procedure for the analysis of the spatial distribution of mineralizations, following the example of the Ajnak cupriferous sandstone in Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 2, p. 66–72.
- Ambe, Y., 1984, Chemical Characteristics of Several inland Waters in Afghanistan, *Verhandlung internationale Vereinigung Limnologie*, v. 22, no. 1, p. 289–295.
- Ambe, Yoshinari, 1972, Chemical components in the water of Obeh Hot Springs in Afghanistan, *Osen Kagaku (Translated Title: Journal of the Balneological Society of Japan)*, v. 23, no. 1, p. 9–12.
- Ambraseys, N.N., and Douglas, J., 2004, Magnitude calibration of north indian earthquakes, *Geophysical Journal international*, v. 159, no. 1, p. 165–206.
- Ambraseys, Nicholas, and Bilham, Roger, 2003, Earthquakes in Afghanistan, *Seismological Research Letters*, v. 74, no. 2, p. 107–123.
- Amed, I., 1988, Improvement of procedure for interpreting data from logging for gas fields in northern Afghanistan, *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, v. 43, no. 3, p. 102–108.
- Amurskiy, G.I., 1976, The Ural–Oman Lineament and its role in regional structure of central Asia, *Geotectonics*, v. 10, no. 2, p. 134–141.
- Amurskiy, G.I., Zhabrev, I.P., Solov'yev, N.N., and Khusnutdinov, Z.B., 1984, Formirovaniye Dauletabad–Donmezskogo gazovogo mestorozhdeniya (tektonodinamicheskaya model' geologicheskoy osnovy razrabotki), Translated Title: Formation of the Daulatabad–Donmez gas field; tectonodynamic model of the geological base for exploitation, *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, v. 1984, no. 3, p. 11–21.

- Anderson, Orin J., 1974, Pleistocene geology and archeological problems of the Seistan Basin, Southwest Afghanistan, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM, United States, Masters thesis, 105 p.
- Andrews, Craig, 1994, Securing Afghanistan's Future: Accomplishments and the strategic path forward, mining sector, technical annex, World Bank, no further information, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.af/resources/mof/recosting/draft%20papers/Pillar%202/Mining%20-%20Annex.pdf>.
- Andreyev, Y.N., 1987, Zakonomernosti istoricheskogo razvitiya Afgano–Tadzhikskogo paleobasseyna na osnove analiza ostrakod, Translated Title: Pattern of historical evolution of the Afghan–Tadzhik Depression based on ostracod analyses, in *Paleontologiya i rekonstruktsiya geologicheskoy istorii paleobasseynov; trudy XXIX sessii Vsesoyuznogo paleontologicheskogo obshchestva*, Translated Title: Paleontology and reconstruction of the geologic history of paleobasins; proceedings of the XXIX session of the All–Union Paleontological Society, Bogdanova, T.N., and Khozatskiy, L.I., eds., *Trudy Sessii – Vsesoyuznoye Paleontologicheskoye Obshchestvo*, 1983, p. 131–137.
- Andreyev, Y.N., and Anupriyenko, L.A., 1986, Polozheniye severo–vostochnoy granitsy Afgano–Tadzhikskogo paleobasseyna v melovom i paleogenovom periodakh, Translated Title: The position of the northern limit of the Afghan–Tadzhik Depression in the Cretaceous and Paleogene, *Doklady Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR*, v. 29, no. 3, p. 165–169.
- Andreyev, Y.N., and Korobka, V.V., 1969, K istorii osadkonakopleniya v Afgano–Tadzhikskom basseyne v rannem melu, Translated Title: Sedimentation in the Afghan–Tadzhik basin during lower Cretaceous, *Doklady Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR*, v. 12, no. 8, p. 50–52.
- Andrieux, J., and Brunel, M., 1977, L'evolution des Chaines occidentales du Pakistan, Translated Title: The evolution of the West Pakistan Mountains, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 189–207.
- Andritzky, Georg, 1967, Bau und Entstehungsgeschichte des Altkristallin – Keiles von Kabul (Afghanistan) und seiner Randzonen, Translated Title: Structure and origin of the crystalline basement block of Kabul (Afghanistan) and its border zones, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 84, p. 617–636.
- Andritzky, Georg, 1971, Beitrage zur Geologie von Zentral and Sudafghanistan, in *Beihefte zum Geologisches Jahrbuch*, v. 96.
- Andritzky, Georg, 1971, Contributions to the geology of central and southern Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, Bulletin*, no. 5. 226 p.
- Andritzky, Georg, 1971, Das Kristallin im Gebiet Panjao–Kabul–Jalalabad (Zentral– und Ost–Afghanistan), Translated Title: The metamorphic rocks of the Panjao–Kabul–Jalalabad area, central and eastern Afghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 96, p. 5–77.
- Androsov, B.N., Kolchanov, V.P., and Kulakov, V.V., 1977, Uglenosnost severnykh predgorii Gindukusha, Translated Title: Coal resources in the northern foothills of Hindu Kush, *Izd. Nauka, Moscow*, 133 p.
- Androsov, B.N., Kudryashov, N.S., Saidlikhojaev, G.M., and Marshansky, I.I., 1965, Report on the geological and prospecting work at the Shabashek coal deposit in 1963–1964, in three volumes, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Angel, J.L., 1972, A middle Palaeolithic temporal bone from Darra–i–Kur, Afghanistan, in *Prehistoric research in Afghanistan (1959–1966)*, *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, v. 62, part 4, no. 4, p. 54–56.
- Anisimov, M.B., 1963, Report on the estimate reserves of the Khwaja–Gugerdak gas–field (Northern Afghanistan) to October 10, 1962, Department of Oil, Mazar–e Sharif, unpub. data.
- Anonymous (Department of State, Washington, DC. Bureau of Democracy, Human Rights, and Labor.), 1997, *Afghanistan Country Report on Human Rights Practices for 1997*. 24 p.

- Anonymous (German Geological Mission), Final report of the German Geological Mission in Afghanistan and the Geological Advisory Group in Afghanistan, 1 April 1959 – 31 December 1967, Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, Hannover, unpub. data.
- Anonymous, 1885, Map of central Asia on the basis of the surveys made by British and Russian officers up to 1881, Reproduced from map issued by the Great trigonometric survey of India, Science, May 1, 1885, scale unknown.
- Anonymous, 1974, La salinité des sols au Proche-Orient; a suivre, Translated Title: Soil salinity in the Near East; continued, *Revue Technique internationale de l'Eau*, v. 2, p. 67–75.
- Anonymous, 1975, Mediterranean Sea (5th ed.), in the collection: General bathymetric chart of the oceans (GEBCO) 1/ M Carte générale bathymétrique des océans, chart no. 5–05, scale 1:10,000,000, colored bathymetric map, Canadian Hydrographic Serv., Ottawa, ON, Canada.
- Anonymous, 1977, Livre à la mémoire de Albert F. de Lapparent (1905–1975) consacré aux Recherches géologiques dans les chaînes alpines de l'Asie du Sud-Ouest, Translated Title: Book dedicated to the memory of Albert F. de Lapparent (1905–1975) and devoted to Geologic research in the alpine chains of Southwest Asia, *Memoire Hors Serie* 8, 353 p.
- Anonymous, 1980, Granitoides et tectogenese, Translated Title: Granites and tectogenesis, *Rapport Annuel – Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Geochimiques*, Pages XIII–XV, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Geochimiques, Vandoeuvre–les–Nancy, France.
- Anonymous, 1980, Summaries of country activities in the appraisal, development and management of mineral resources, 1976–1978; Afghanistan, in *Proceedings of the Sixth session of the Committee on Natural Resources; incorporating the triennial review of mineral development activities in the ESCAP region, 1976–1978, Sixth session of the Committee on Natural Resources of ESCAP*, New York, NY, Oct. 30–Nov. 5, 1979. *Mineral Resources Development Series*, v. 47, p. 105–106.
- Anonymous, 1982, Himalayan geology seminar; Section–IB, Geology, stratigraphy and palaeontology, Himalayan geology seminar, New Delhi, India, Sept. 13–17, 1976, *Miscellaneous Publications* 41–2, illus., 37 tables, 67 plates, Geological Survey of India, 293 p.
- Anonymous, 1982, L'Afghanistan économique en 1982, Translated Title: Afghanistan's economy in 1982, *Industries et Travaux d'Outre-Mer*, v. 30, no. 343, p. 370–376.
- Anonymous, 1982, Neue Minerale, 53, Fortsetzung, Translated Title: New minerals; continuation 53, *Zeitschrift fuer Geologische Wissenschaften*, v. 10, no. 12, p. 1,565–1,575.
- Anonymous, 1985, Geology for urban planning; selected papers on the Asian and Pacific region, United Nations, Econ. and Soc. Comm. Asia and Pacific, Bangkok, Thailand, Report ST/ESCAP/394, 41 p.
- Anonymous, 1987, Ground water; beyond 2000; what future for Asian supplies, *Water Resources Journal*, v. 154, p. 76–81.
- Anonymous, 1999, Afghanistan 1:1,500,000, city map, Kabul, Nelles map, Nelles Verlag, München, scale 1:1,500,000.
- Anonymous, 2001, Map of Afghanistan and surrounding territory, GIZIMap (Firm), Santa Barbara, CA, Map Link, scale 1:3,000,000.
- Anonymous, 2003, Die rhaeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans; 13, III; 13, Cycadophyta; III, Bennettitales, Translated Title: Rhaetian–Jurassic flora from Iran and Afghanistan; 13, Cycadophyta; III, Bennettitales, *Palaeontographica*, Abt B: Palaeophytologie, v. 264, no. 1–6, p. 1–166.
- Anonymous, 2004, Afghans take first steps toward licensing, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 102, no. 30, p. 32–33.
- Anonymous, 2006, Afghanistan resource base larger, USGS says, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 104, no. 12, p. 34.

- Anonymous, Abbas Sahab, 197?, Atlas general de l'Afghanistan, Translated Title: General atlas of Afghanistan, Sahab Geographic and Drafting institute, Tehran, Iran, 201 p.
- Anonymous, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, 1976, Map of mineral deposits and occurrences of ferrous metals and fuel minerals of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, Kabul, Afghanistan, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Anonymous, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, 1976, Map of mineral deposits and occurrences of nonferrous metals of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, Kabul, Afghanistan, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Anonymous, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, 1976, Map of mineral deposits and occurrences of nonmetallic minerals of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, Kabul, Afghanistan, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Anonymous, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, 1976, Map of mineral deposits and occurrences of rare and precious metals of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, Kabul, Afghanistan, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Anonymous, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, 1976, Map of mineral deposits and occurrences of tin, tungsten, molybdenum, and bismuth of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, Kabul, Afghanistan, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Anonymous, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, 1976, Map of mineral and fresh water springs of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, Kabul, Afghanistan, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Anonymous, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, 1976, Map of magmatic complexes of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Anonymous, Afghanistan Department of Geology and Mines, 1983, Geology and mineral resources of Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and industry, Republic of Afghanistan, Kabul, Afghanistan, 109 p., scale 1:2,500,000.
- Anonymous, BRGM, 1980, Granitoides et tectogenese, Translated Title: Granites and tectogenesis, Rapport Annuel, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Geochimiques, v. 1980, p. 13–15.
- Anonymous, ESCAP, 1980, Summaries of country activities in the appraisal, development and management of mineral resources, 1976–1978; Afghanistan, Proceedings of the Sixth session of the Committee on Natural Resources of ESCAP; incorporating the triennial review of mineral development activities in the ESCAP region, 1976–1978, New York, Mineral Resources Development Series, UNESCO, New York, v. 47,.
- Anonymous, ESCAP, 1983, Summaries of country activities in the appraisal, development and management of mineral resources, 1979–1981; Afghanistan, Proceedings of the Ninth session of the Committee on Natural Resources; incorporating the triennial review of mineral development activities in the ESCAP region, 1979–1981, Ninth session of the ESCAP Committee on Natural Resources, Bangkok, Thailand, Oct.
- Anonymous, industries et Travaux d'Outre–Mer, 1982, L'Afghanistan economique en 1982, Translated Title: Afghanistan's economy in 1982, industries et Travaux d'Outre–Mer, v. 30, no. 343, p. 370–376.
- Anonymous, Mining Annual Review, 1998, Afghanistan, Mining Journal, London, United Kingdom, v. 1998, p. 142.
- Anonymous, Sahab Geographic and Drafting institute, 1970, Carte géologique de l'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Geological map of Afghanistan, Tehran, Iran, scale 1:2,500,000.
- Anonymous, Societe Geologique de France, 1977, Livre a la memoire de Albert F. de Lapparent (1905–1975) consacre aux Recherches geologiques dans les chaines Alpines de l'Asie du Sud–Ouest, Translated Title: Book dedicated to the memory of Albert F. de Lapparent (1905–1975) and devoted to

- Geologic research in the alpine chains of Southwest Asia, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, 353 p.
- Anonymous, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1974, The mineral industry of other Far Eastern and South Asian areas, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1972*, v. 3, area reports, International, p. 1,063–1,091.
- Anonymous, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1993, The mineral industry of the other Asia and the Pacific, Afghanistan, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1993*, v. 3, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific, p. 193.
- Anonymous, U.S. Geological Survey (compilers), 2005, *Geology and Structure Maps of Afghanistan (GIS Shapefile Format) – Afghanistan Geology (Russian Authored)*, U.S. Geological Survey, digitized from original Russian map, scale 1:1M, countrywide, U.S. Geological Survey, Afghanistan project report no. 030, unpub. data.
- Anonymous, USSR, 1974, Geological map of the (Panjshir) Buzmal Workings, USSR v/o Technexport, scale 1:2,000, unpub. data.
- Anonymous, USSR, 1975, Abstract of the ore deposits of Afghanistan, USSR v/o Technexport, Kabul, July 25, 1975, unpub. data.
- Anonymous, USSR, 1975, Geological map of the (Panjshir) emerald district, USSR v/o Technexport, scale 1:50,000, unpub. data.
- Anonymous, USSR, 1976, Progress report to December 31, 1975, and proposed work plan 1976–1982 for all Afghanistan, USSR v/o Technexport, Kabul, January 1, 1976, unpub. data.
- Anonymous, USSR, Abstract of the emerald occurrences in Panjshir, USSR v/o Technexport, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Antonov, Y.V., Zubchenko, E.A., and Savinkin, A.T., 1986, *Vozmozhnosti izmereniya i prakticheskogo ispol'zovaniya vertikal'nogo gradienta sily Tyazhesti*, Translated Title: Possibilities for measurement and practical applications of vertical gravity gradients, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 11, p. 102–104.
- Archbold, N.W., and Thomas, G.A., 1987, *Fusispirifer (Spiriferidae, Brachiopoda) from the Permian of Australia and Afghanistan*, *Alcheringa*, v. 11, no. 3, p. 175–203.
- Archbold, Neil W., 2002, Peri–Gondwanan Permian correlations; the Meso–Tethyan margins, in Keep, Myra, and Moss, Steve J., eds., *The Sedimentary Basins of Western Australia 3: Proceedings of Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia Symposium*, v. 3, p. 223–240.
- Argyriadis, I., and Lys, M., 1977, *La dynamique de la lithosphere au Permien superieur et ses relations avec la biostratigraphie en Mediterranee et au moyen orient*, Translated Title: The dynamics of the Upper Permian lithosphere and its relationship with the biostratigraphy of the Mediterranean and Middle East, *Colloquium on the Geology of the Aegean Region 6*, Athens, 1977 [Proceedings], v. 3, p. 1,217–1241.
- Aristov, V.A., 1979, *Osobennosti kompleksov konodontov verkhnego devona i nizhnego karbona Zakavkaz'ya*, Translated Title: Peculiarities of Devonian–Lower Carboniferous conodont assemblages of Transcaucasia, in *Paleontologicheskaya kharakteristika osnovnykh podrazdeleniy karbona*, Meyen, S.V., Menner, V.V., Reytlinger, Y.A., Rotay, A.P., and Solov'yeva, M.N., eds., *Compte Rendu – International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology 8*, v 3, p. 235–238.
- Arkhipov, I.V., 1974, *O meste i vremeni formirovaniya flisha Al'piyskoy skladchatoy oblasti*, Translated Title: The location and time of the formation of flysch in folded Alpine regions, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii*, v. 49, no. 1, p. 125–134.
- Arkhipov, I.V., 1975, "Kontinental'nyye" mezozoyskiye geosinklinali, Translated Title: "Continental" Mesozoic geosynclines, *Geotektonika*, v. 6, p. 68–79.
- Arkhipov, I.V., 1976, "Continental" Mesozoic geosynclines, *Geotectonics*, v. 9, no. 6, p. 372–377.

- Arkhipov, I.V., 1984, Rannemezozoyskiy riftogenez v strukturnom razvitii Al'piyskoy skladchatoy oblasti, Translated Title: Early Mesozoic rift formation in the structural development of the Alpine folded area, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1, p. 3–9.
- Arkhipov, I.V., 1989, Struktura mezozoyskikh osadochnykh basseynov v Irano–Afganskom sektore Al'piyskoy skladchatoy oblasti, Translated Title: Structure of Mesozoic sedimentary basins in the Iran–Afghanistan sector of alpine fold regions, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1, p. 3–20.
- Arkhipov, I.V., Leonov, N.N., and Leonov, Y.G., 1971, Peresecheniye sistem strukturnykh elementov vostochnoy chasti Afgano–Tadzhikskoy vpadiny, Translated Title: intersecting systems of structural elements in the eastern Afghan–Tadzhikistan depression, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 2, no. 2 p. 8–11.
- Arkhipov, I.V., Leonov, Y.G., and Nikonov, A.A., 1970, Osnovnyye cherty geologii Afganskogo Badakhshana, Translated Title: Geology of Badakhshan, Afghanistan, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy*, v. 45, no. 1, p. 46–57.
- Arkhipov, I.V., Mouratov, M.V., and Uspenskaya, E.A., 1989, Mouvements tectoniques de la fin du Jurassique et du debut de Cretace dans la region plissee alpine, Translated Title: Tectonic movements at the end of the Jurassic and beginning of the Cretaceous in the Alpine fold region, *Memoires du B.R.G.M.*, v. 86, Colloque sur la limite Jurassique–Cretace, p. 276–281.
- Arkhipov, I.V., Nikonov, A.A., 1974, Structure and geologic history of the Hendukush–Darwaza–Karakul Zone of faults, *Bull. Moskovskogo obshchestva Ispytateley piroda, Otd. Geologii*, v. 49, no. 5, p. 36–50.
- Arunova, M.R., 1964, Afghanistan, spravochnik, Moskva, intitut narodov Azii, Akademia nauk SSSR. 275 p.
- Ashraf, Abdul Rahman, 1977, Die raeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 3. Die Mikrofloren der raetischen bis unterkretazischen Ablagerungen Nordafghanistans, Translated Title: The Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan; 3, The microflora of the Rhaetian to the Lower Cretaceous deposits of northern Afghanistan, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 161, p. 1–97.
- Ashraf, Abdul Rahman, 1979, Die raeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 6. Jurassische und unterkretazische Dinoflagellaten und Acritarchen aus Nordafghanistan, Translated Title: The Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan; 6, Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellates and acritarchs from northern Afghanistan, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 169, p. 122–158.
- Ashurov, A.A., 1990, Novyye svedeniya o predkakh nummulitov, Translated Title: New data on the ancestry of nummulite fossils, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, v. 311, no. 1, p. 211–214.
- Asim, M., Majid, M., and Shah, M.T., 2000, Geology, geochemistry and tectonic setting of ophiolitic rocks from the Waziristan ophiolite complex, NW, Pakistan, *Research Bulletin of the Geoscience Laboratory, Geological Survey of Pakistan, Islamabad, Pakistan, Geologica*, v. 5, p. 109–133.
- Auden, J.B., 1974, Afghanistan–West Pakistan, Mesozoic–Cenozoic orogenic belts, data for orogenic studies, *Alpine–Himalayan orogens*, Geological Society of London, Special Publication, no. 4, p. 235–253.
- Auden, J.B., and Pallister, A.E., 1965, Afghanistan; report on survey of land and water resources, v. II, sect. I, geology; section II, Topographic surveys, United Nations, Food and Agricultural Organization, UN Special Fund, Rome, 154, 29 p.
- Auden, John B., 1972, Wrench mMovements in the Baluchistan Arc and relation to Himalayan–indian Ocean tectonics; discussion, *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 83, no. 5, p. 1,557–1,559.
- Avtonomov, V.A., and Polvanov, A.M., 1976, Lithological–structural characteristics of ore localization in Bakhud fluorite deposit in Southern Afghanistan, IV Sc. Conf, in the Kabul University and Kabul Polytechnical institute, Kabul.

- Avtonomov, V.A., Palvanov, G., Malyarov, E.P., and Eriomenko, G.K., 1976, Report on the detailed prospecting and exploration of the Bakhud deposit in 1972–1975 with estimate reserves to January 1, 1976; in three volumes, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Avtonov and others, 1975, Abstract of the Bakhud fluorite deposit, USSR, v/o Technoexport, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Ayazi Publishing, 2001, Afghanistan (cultural features map), Ayazi Publishing, 5339 Fossil Ridge Pl. NW, Albuquerque, NM 87114, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.afghanmap.com/index.swf>.
- Azhipa, V.P. and Bayazitov, R.A., 1969, An intermediate report on the results of geological survey investigations by the Herat crew in 1968–69, Part I: The Herat Province, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Azimi, N., Dovgal', Y.M., Matveyev, P.S., Morozov, G.V., Chal'yan, M.A., and Shelkopyas, V.N., 1979, Correlation of Mesozoic carbonate sediments of southern Hazaradjat Mountain country (Afghanistan) according to thermoluminescence data, *Lithology and Mineral Resources*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 382–387.
- Aziz, A.H., 1980, Salt affected soils in Afghanistan, International symposium on salt affected soils, Cent. Soil Salinity Res, Karnal, India, 1980 [Proceedings], p. 48–55.
- Azizova, A.A., 1991, Nekotoryye kharakternyye cherty seysmichnosti i karta dolgosrochnogo prognoza Severnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Some characteristic sketches of the seismicity and long-term prediction map of northern Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR, Otdeleniye Fiziko–Matematicheskikh, Khimicheskikh i Geologicheskikh Nauk*, v. 1991, no. 4, p. 48–52.
- Babayev, A.M., 1983, Golotsenovyye dvizheniya antiklinali Al'burz (sever Afganistana), Translated Title: Holocene movements of Al'Burz Anticline, North Afghanistan, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy*, v. 58, no. 4, p. 65–72.
- Babayev, A.M., 1984, Geologicheskoye stroyeniye i vazhneyshiye osobennosti neotektoniki Afgano–Tadzhikskoy depressii, Translated Title: Geologic structure and neotectonic features of the Afghan–Tadzhik Depression, in Bonchev, Ye., Yosifov, D., and Boyanov, I., eds., *Blokovoye stroyeniye i razlomy geosinklinal'nykh oblastey, Geosinklinal'nyy protsess i stanovleniye zemnoy kory*, Izd. Bolg. Akad. Nauk, Sofia, Bulgari, p. 152–167.
- Badshah, M.S., Gnos, E., Jan, M.Q., and Afridi, M.I., 2000, Stratigraphic and tectonic evolution of the northwestern indian Plate and Kabul Block, in Khan, M.A., Treloar, P.J., Searle, M.P., and Jan, M.Q., eds., *Tectonics of the Nanga Parbat syntaxis and the western Himalaya*, Geological Society of London, Special Publications, no. 170, p. 467–475, 1:500,000.
- Baker, Henry D., and others, 1915, *British india with notes on Ceylon, Afghanistan, and Tibet: resources, inustries, and trade of British india*, Washington, D.C., Govt. Print. Office 638 p.
- Balassanian, Serguei Yu., 2005, Earthquakes induced by deep penetrating bombing, *Acta Seismologica Sinica (English Edition)*, v. 18, no. 6, p. 741–745.
- Balasundaram, M.S., and Sastry, M.V.A., 1976, Plio–Pleistocene boundary in sediments of the indian Sub–Continent, *Records of the Geological Survey of india*, v. 107, Part 2, p. 54–72.
- Balcome–Rawding, R., and Porter, K.C., 1989, *Afghanistan's Energy and Natural Resources*, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 81 p.
- Balise, J., Leutwein, F., 1972, Sur la datation a 140–150 M A de la granodiorite d'Alishah et sur ses consequences pour la geologie des montagnes a l'Oust de Kaboul (Afghanistan central), *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, 272 p.
- Balland, V., and Lang, J., 1974, Les rapports geomorphologiques quaternaires et actuels du bassin de Bamyan et de ses bordures montagneuses (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Quaternary and present geomorphological relationships of the Bamian Basin and its mountainous borders, central Afghanistan. *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 16, no. 3, p. 327–350.

- Ballirano, P., Bonaccorsi, E., Maras, A. and Merlino, S., 1997, Crystal structure of afghanite, the eight-layer member of the cancrinite-group; evidence for long-range Si, Al ordering. *European Journal of Mineralogy*, v. 9, no. 1, p. 21–30.
- Bancroft, Peter, 1984, Sar–e–Sang mine, Jurm, Afghanistan, in *Gem and Crystal Treasures*, Western Enterprises, Fallbrook, CA, and *The Mineralogical Record*, Tucson, AZ, 488 p.
- Banghar, A.R., 1973, Focal mechanism of earthquakes in China, Mongolia, Russia, Nepal, Indian Ocean, Pakistan, Afghanistan and Uganda, and their tectonic implications, in *Seminar on Geodynamics of the Himalayan Region*, p. 196–197.
- Banghar, A.R., 1974, Mechanism of earthquakes in Albania, China, Mongolia, Afghanistan and Burma–India border. *Earthquake Notes*, v. 45, no. 4, p. 13–25.
- Banks, David, and Soldal, Oddmund, 2002, Towards a policy for sustain use of groundwater by non-governmental organisations in Afghanistan, *Hydrogeology Journal*, v. 10, no. 3, p. 377–392.
- Baratov, R.B., and Rossovskiy, L.N., 1987, New data on the rare-metal and gemstone potential, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 287, p. 73–76.
- Bard, J., and Moudden, Abdelouahab, 1992, Sources des plutonites de l'arc volcanique obducte du Kohistan, Translated Title: Origin of plutonites of the Kohistan obducted volcanic arc, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, v. 14, p. 16.
- Bariand, P., 1972, Lapis lazuli from Afghanistan, *Mineral Digest*, v. 4, Winter, p. 6–14, colored plates, *Mineral Digest Ltd.*, New York, NY.
- Bariand, P., 1979, Lapis–Lazuli von Sar–e–Sang, Afghanistan, Translated Title: Lapis lazuli from Sar–e–Sang, Afghanistan, *Lapis (Muenchen)*, v. 4, no. 11, p. 9–14.
- Bariand, P., and Poullen, J.F., 1978, The pegmatites of Laghman, Nuristan, Afghanistan, *The Mineralogical Record*, v. 9, no. 5, p. 301–308.
- Bariand, P., and Poullen, J.F., 1979, Nicht nur Lapis!, Translated Title: Not only lapis!, *Lapis (Muenchen)*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 20–23.
- Bariand, P., Cesbron, F., and Giraud, R., 1968, Une nouvelle espece minerale, l'afghanite de Sar–e–Sang, Badakhshan, Afghanistan; comparaison avec les mineraux du groupe de la cancrinite, Translated Title: A new mineral species, afghanite, from Sar–e–Sang, Badakhshan, Afghanistan; comparison with minerals of the cancrinite group, *Bulletin de la Societe Francaise de Mineralogie et de Cristallographie*, v. 91, no. 1, p. 34–42.
- Barkhatov, B.P., 1986, Tipy sredinnykh massivov v Pamiro–Afganskoy oblasti i ikh znachenije v tektonicheskoy zonal'nosti, Translated Title: Types of median massifs in the Pamir–Afghan area and their importance in tectonic zoning, *Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta, Geologiya–Geografiya*, v. 1986, no. 2, p. 32–38.
- Barnard, P.D.W., 1967, Two new plants from the upper Triassic of north east Afghanistan. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia*, v. 73, no. 3, p. 723–726.
- Barnard, P.D.W., 1967, Upper Triassic plants from the Kalawch River, north–east Afghanistan, in *Fossils of north–east Afghanistan. Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush*, Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader), E. J. Brill, Leiden, v. 2, p. 25–40.
- Barthoux, J., 1933, Lapis–lazuli et rubis balais des cipolins afghans, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, v. 196, no. 15, p. 1,131–1,134.
- Barthoux, J., 1933, Le Siwalik et les roches volcaniques recentes en Afghanistan, Translated Title: The Siwalik and recent volcanic rocks of Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, v. 196, no. 13, p. 944–947.
- Barthoux, J., 1933, Notes geologiques sur l'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Notes on the geology of Afghanistan. *Comptes Rendus du Congres des Societes Savantes de Paris et des Departements, Section*

- des Sciences, Pages 126–133, 66e Cong., Toulouse, Sec. Sci., C. R., Imprimerie Nationale, Paris, France.
- Barthoux, J., 1933, Notes mineralogiques sur l'Afghanistan, Soc. Franc. Miner., B., v. 56, no. 6–7–8, p. 324–334.
- Baud, A., 1993, Tethys just after the end of Permian mass extinction, in Beauchamp, B., Embry, A., and Glass, D., eds., Carboniferous to Jurassic Pangea: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, first international symposium, Aug. 15–19, 1993; program and abstracts, 15 p.
- Baumann, R.F. (Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, KS, Combat Studies institute), Apr. 1993, Russian–Soviet Unconventional Wars in the Caucasus, Central Asia and Afghanistan. (Leavenworth papers no. 20). 222 p.
- Bauyx, E., de Lapparent, A.F., Termier, H., and Termier, G., 1970, Decouverte de goniatites dans le permien inferieur de la montagne de Bamyan (Hindou Kouch occidental, Afghanistan), Translated Title: Discovery of goniatites in the lower Permian of Bamian mountain, western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles, v. 270, no. 11, p. 1,441–1,444.
- Beauchamp, W.H., Ries, A.C., Coward, M.P., and Miles, J.A., 1995, Masirah Graben, Oman; a hidden Cretaceous rift basin?, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 79, no. 6, p. 864–879.
- Bebeshev, I.I., and Makarov, Y.V., 1986, Paleogeografiya Afgano–Tadzhikskoy depressii v yurskoye vremya, Translated Title: Paleogeography of the Afghan–Tadjik Depression during Jurassic time, in Formatsii osadochnykh basseynov, Translated Title: Formation of sedimentary basins, Timofeyev, P.P., and Burlin, Y.K., eds., p. 133–144.
- Bebeshev, I.I., and Makarov, Y.V., 1989, Paleogeography of the Afghan–Tadjik Depression in Jurassic time, Petroleum Geology, v. 23, nos. 11–12, p. 408–410.
- Bebeshev, I.I., and Sedletskiy, V.I., 1984, Major features of the development of Jurassic Afghan–Tadjik Depression landscapes, International Geological Congress, Moscow, abstracts, v. 27, no. 2, p. 17–19.
- Beck, R.A., Sercombe, W.J., and Burbank, D.W., 1993, Structure, stratigraphy and chronology of the Himalayan indus–Tsangpo suture zone in NW Pakistan and E Afghanistan, Geological Society of America, 1993 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 25, no. 6, p. 122.
- Beck, R.A., Sinha, A., Burbank, D.W., Sercombe, W.J., and Khan, A.M., 1999, Climatic, oceanographic, and isotopic consequences of the Paleocene india–Asia collision, in Aubry, M.P., Lucas, S.G., and Berggren, W.A., eds., Late Paleocene–early Eocene; climatic and biotic events in the marine and terrestrial records, Columbia University Press, New York, p. 103–117.
- Beck, Richard A., 2003, Nowhere to hide; remote sensing and GIS strengthen homeland security efforts, Imaging Notes, v. 18, no. 2, p. 8–10.
- Beck, Richard, 2002, Environmental remote sensing and GIS as counter–terrorism tools; a retrospective case study of the Zhawar Kili region of eastern Afghanistan, Geological Society of America, 2002 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 449–450.
- Beer, M.A., Voinov, M.V., Demin, A.N., and Yasamanov, N.A., 1972, Boksity Blizhnego i Srednego Vostoka, Translated Title: Bauxites of the Near and Middle East, Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka, v. 2, p. 125–135.
- Behrouz, Arjang, 1975, Die raeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 1. Die Mikroflora der raeto–jurassischen Ablagerungen des Kermaner Beckens (Zentral–Iran), Translated Title: The Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan; 1, The microflora of the Rhaetian–Jurassic deposits of the Kerman Basin, central Iran, Palaeontographica. Abt. B: Palaeophytologie, v. 152, no. 4–6, p. 85–148.
- Bekker, Ya.A., 1996, Tectonics of the Afghan–Tajik Depression, Geotectonics, v. 30, no. 1, p. 64–70.

- Bekker, Ya.A., 1996, Tektonika Afgano–Tadzhikskoy vpadiny, Translated Title: Afghan–Tajik Basin tectonics, *Geotektonika*, v. 1996, no. 1, p. 76–82.
- Belelovskiy, M.L., 1969, Ob odnoy zakonomernosti izmeneniya plotnosti osadochnykh porod Afgano–Tadzhikskoy vpadiny, Translated Title: A factor controlling the alteration of density of sedimentary rocks of the Afghan–Tadzhik depression, in *Problemy neftegazonosnosti Tadzhikistana*, vyp. 1, Vses. Nauchno–Issled, Geologorazv. Neft, int., Dushanbe, p. 91–95.
- Belelovskiy, M.L., Golubyatnikov, V.L., and Kulagin, V.K., 1969, O predpolagayemom podsolevom podnyatii v rayone poselka Obi–Kiik (Afgano–Tadzhikskaya vpadina), Translated Title: Subsalt uplift in the Obi–Kiik region, Afghan–Tadzhik depression, *Doklady Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR.*, v. 12, no. 11, p. 42–46.
- Belelovskiy, M.L., Sedletskiy, V.I., and Korobka, V.S., 1971, Salt tectonics of the southwestern Gissar meganticline and the Afghan–Tadzhik Trough, *Geotectonics*, v. 2, p. 116–122.
- Bellon, H., Bordet, P., and Montenat, C., 1979, Histoire magmatique de l'Afghanistan central; nouvelles donnees chronometriques K–Ar, Translated Title: Magmatic history of central Afghanistan; new K/Ar age data, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 289, no. 15, p. 1,113–1,116.
- Belov, A.A., Gatinskiy, Y.G. and Mossakovskiy, A.A., 1985, The indosinides of Eurasia. *Geotectonics*, v. 19, no. 6, p. 446–459.
- Belyanin, V.I. and Sobolev, V.I., 1972, A Catalogue of drill holes for water, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Belyanin, V.I., Sobolev, V.I., and Atai, G., 1970, Report on mineral waters study in Afghanistan in 1969–1970, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Belyayevskiy, N.A., and Vol'vovskiy, B.S., 1975, Glubinnyye seismicheskiye issledovaniya zemnoy kory Pamiro–Gimalyskogo orogena, Translated Title: Deep seismic investigations of the Earth's crust of the Pamir–Himalayan Orogen, *Soviet Science*, v. 10, p. 61–67.
- Benham, A., McEvoy, F., and Coats, S., 2006, Aynak – a world–class sediment–hosted stratiform copper deposit in Afghanistan, Natural History Museum and Imperial College, London, Mineral deposit studies group, 29th annual winter meeting, 1 p.
- Benham, G.H., The reduction of Jahigak iron ore, unpub. data.
- Bensh, F.R., Rumiantseva, Z.S., and Sergunkova, O.I., 1996, The former USSR; Tianshan and Pamirs, in Martinez, D.C., Wagner, R.H., Winkler, P.C.F., and Granados, L.F., eds., *The Carboniferous of the world; III, The former USSR, Mongolia, Middle Eastern platform, Afghanistan, and Iran: international Union of Geological Sciences*, Ottawa, ON, Canada, v. 33.
- Benz, H., Machette, M., Sipkin, S., and Wheeler, R., 2005, Assessing the seismic hazards of Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2005–3038, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/fs/fs20053038>.
- Berberian, M., Jackson, J.A., Qorashi, M., Khatib, M.M., Priestley, K., Talebian, M., and Ghafuri, A.M., 1999, The 1997 May 10 Zirkuh (Qa'enat) earthquake (Mw 7.2); faulting along the Sistan suture zone of eastern Iran. *Geophysical Journal international*, v. 136, no. 3, p. 671–694.
- Berger, Rainer, and Libby, W.F., 1969, UCLA radiocarbon dates IX, *Radiocarbon*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 194–209.
- Berry, B.L., 1991, Variations and interrelations Between Helio–Geophysical Characteristics, in *Glaciers–Ocean–Atmosphere: interactions*, IAHS Publication No. 208, p. 385–394.
- Berry, W.B.N., and Boucot, A.J., 1972, Correlation of the Southeast Asian and Near Eastern Silurian rocks, *Geological Society of America, Special Paper*, no. 137, 65 p.

- Berthoud, T., Besenval, R., Carbonnel, J.P., Cesbron, F., and Francaix, J., 1978, Etude geochemique d'indices de cuivre d'Afghanistan; implications structurales, Translated Title: Geochemical study of copper occurrences in Afghanistan; structural implications, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 287, no. 4, p. 187–190.
- Beun, N., 1982, Grands ensembles sedimentaires et structuraux des montagnes situees a l'Est de la faille de Chaman–Arghandeh, entre Ghazni et Moqur (Afghanistan du Sud–Est), Translated Title: Major sedimentary and structural complexes of the mountains to the east of Chaman–Arghandeh Fault between Ghazni and Moqur, southeastern Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 24, no. 2, p. 331–339.
- Beun, N., Bordet, P., and Carbonnel, J.P., 1979, Premieres donnees quantitatives relatives au coulissage du decrochement de Chaman (Afghanistan du Sud–Est), Translated Title: Preliminary quantitative data relating to the sliding of Chaman Fault, Southeast Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 288, no. 11, p. 931–934.
- Bibikova, Y.V., Kirnozova, T.I., Makarov, V.A., and Fenogenov, A.N., 1990, Nizhneproterozoyskiy vozrast granitov Vostochnogo Afganistana; izotopnoye issledovaniye aktsessornykh tsirkonov, Translated Title: Lower Proterozoic age of granites in eastern Afghanistan; isotope study of accessory zircons, *Geokhimiya, Rossiyskaya Akademiya Nauk, Moscow, Russian Federation*, v. 1990, no. 12, p. 1,806–1,808.
- Bigey, F., 1976, Bryozoaires; elements de la faune d'Eraq (bordure devonienne du bassin de Bamyan Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Bryozoa; elements of the Eraq fauna, Devonian border of the Bamyan Basin, central Afghanistan. *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, v. 4, p. 54.
- Billington, S., Isacks, B., and Barazangi, M., 1977, Spatial distribution and focal mechanisms of mantle earthquakes in the Hindu Kush–Pamir region; a contorted Benioff zone, *Transactions*, v. 58, no. 6, p. 447.
- Blaise, J., 1968, La structure de la region de Madan, a l'ouest de Kaboul (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Structure of the Madan region, west of Kabul, Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 266, no. 19, p. 1,918–1,920.
- Blaise, J., 1972, Etudes stratigraphiques, petrographiques et tectoniques dans les montagnes de Maydan et de Wardak (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Stratigraphic, petrographic and tectonic studies in the Maydan and Wardak Mountains, central Afghanistan., in *Afghanistan, Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, Masson. Paris, France, v. 14, no. 4, p. 357–370.
- Blaise, J., 1972, Presence et role du socle ante–paleozoique dans la zone cristallog–phyllienne de Maydan (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: The presence and role of the pre–Paleozoic basement in the crystalline rocks of Maydan, central Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 274, no. 4, p. 516–519.
- Blaise, J., 1974, Les relations entre massifs gneissiques et serie paleozoique dans les montagnes de Maydan et de Wardak (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: The relationship between gneissic massifs and the Paleozoic series in the Maydan and Wardak Mountains, central Afghanistan, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, no. 2, p. 53.
- Blaise, J., and Bouyx, E., 1980, Les series cambro–ordoviciennes a Cruziana et le probleme de l'extension septentrionale des plates–formes "perigondwaniennes" durant le Paleozoique inferieur, Translated Title: The Cambro–Ordovician Cruziana Series and the problem of the northern extent of "Perigondwanian" platform during the early Paleozoic, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 291, no. 10, p. 793–796.
- Blaise, J., and Cesbron, F., 1966, Donnees mineralogiques et petrographiques sur le gisement de lapis–lazuli de Sar–e–Sang, Hindou–Kouch, Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Francaise de Mineralogie et de Cristallographie*, v. 89, no. 3, p. 333–343.

- Blaise, J., and de Lapparent, A.F., 1966, Sur l'age recent des granites situes a l'ouest de Ghazni (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: The age of recent granites to the west of Ghazni (Afghanistan central), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 262, no. 11, p. 1,177–1,180.
- Blaise, J., and de Lapparent, A.F., 1975, Donnees sur le Paleozoique des Monts de Turkman et de Paghman, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Paleozoic data on Mount Turkman and Mount Paghman, Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 17, no. 5, Supplement 5, p. 176–179.
- Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., and Montenat, C., 1980, La ceinture alpine sud–asiatique en Afghanistan, Translated Title: The South Asian Alpine belt in Afghanistan, in *Geologie des chaines alpines issues de la Tethys—Geology of the Alpine chains born of the Tethys*, Aubouin, J., Debelmas, J., and Latreille, M. (coordinators). *Memoires du Bureau du Recherches Geologiques et Minieres (BRGM)*, v. 115, 139 p.
- Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., Desparmet, R., Lang, J., de Lapparent, A.F., Mennessier, G., Montenat, C., and Pias, J., 1972, Donnees stratigraphiques et evolution orogenique en Afghanistan; bilan et perspectives de la mission geologique francaise, Translated Title: Stratigraphic data and orogenic evolution in Afghanistan; report and perspectives of the French Geologic Mission, in *Afghanistan, Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, Masson. Paris, France, v. 14, no. 4, p. 457–462.
- Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Carbonnel, J.P., and Montenat, C., 1978, Flyschs et ophiolites dans la region de Panjaw; une suture neocimmerienne en Afghanistan central, Translated Title: Flysch and ophiolites in the Panjaw region; a lower Cimmerian suture in central Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 20, no. 5, p. 795–798.
- Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Debon, F., Desparmet, R., Le Fort, P., Mistiaen, B., Montenat, C., and Vachard, D., 1982, Geologie de l'Afghanistan Central, Cartes geologiques au 1/100 000e de Tezak et Maydan, Translated Title: Geology of central Afghanistan, geologic map at 1:100,000 of Tezak and Maydan, *Documents et Travaux de l'institut Geologique Albert de Lapparent*, no. 5, 56 p., scale 1:100,000.
- Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Lang, J., de Lapparent, A.F., Leutwein, F., and Sonet, J., 1970, Mesures geochronologiques de quelques roches cristallines d'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: Geochronology of crystalline rocks from central Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 270, no. 23, p. 2,772–2,775.
- Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Montenat, C., Desparmet, R., and Marin, P., 1977, Recherches geologiques dans les Montagnes Centrales de l'Afghanistan (Hazarajat et sa bordure orientale), Translated Title: Geologic research in the Central Mountains of Afghanistan, Hazarajat and its eastern border, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 117–143.
- Blaise, J., Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., Lardeux, H., and Vachard, D., 1993, Identification de faunes devoniennes dans les formations metamorphiques de l'Hindou Kouch occidental, en Afghanistan; implications, Translated Title: Discovery of Devonian fauna in the metamorphic formations of western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan; implications, *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2, Mecanique, Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre*, v. 317, no. 7, p. 963–969.
- Blaise, J., Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., Termier, G., and Vachard, D., 1978, Decouverte de Permien dans la "serie des schistes et quartzites du Haut–Helmend", dans les Monts de Turkman, en Afghanistan central, et incidences paleogeographiques, Translated Title: Discovery of the Permian in the Upper Helmend series of schists and quartzites, Turkman Mountains, central Afghanistan; paleogeographical interpretation, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 20, no. 1, p. 109–113.
- Blaise, J., Desparmet, R., and de Lapparent, A.F., 1971, Stratigraphie et structure du paleozoque de la region de Wardak, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Paleozoic stratigraphy and structure, Wardak region, Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 2, p. 114.

- Blaise, J., Desparmet, R., and de Lapparent, A.F., 1973, Stratigraphie et structure du Paleozoique de la region de Wardak, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Stratigraphy and structure of the Paleozoic of the Wardak River region, Afghanistan, Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France, v. 13, no. 3–4, p. 420–429.
- Blaise, J., Desparmet, R., and Philippot, A., 1971, Decouverte de graptolites ordoviciens dans la vallee de Sadmarda a l'ouest de Kaboul (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Discovery of Ordovician graptolites in the Sadmarda valley west of Kabul, central Afghanistan, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles, v. 272, no. 5, p. 691–692.
- Blaise, J., Leutwein, F., and Sonet, J., 1972, Sur la datation a 140–150 MA de la granodiorite d'Alishah et sur ses consequences pour la geologie des montagnes a l'Ouest de Kaboul (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: On the dating of the Alishah granodiorite at 140–150 m. y. and its consequences for the geology of the mountains to the west of Kabul, central Afghanistan., Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles, v. 274, no. 10, p. 1,457–1,460.
- Blake, P., 2006, Geology might reshape economic landscape; Afghan study boosts resource view, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Explorer Newsletter, July 2006, v. 27, no. 7, p. 14 and 18.
- Blank, S.J., 1991, Operational and Strategic Lessons of the War in Afghanistan, 1979–90. 161 p.
- Blieck, A., and Mistiaen, B., 1979, Decouverte de vertebres dans le Devonien d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Discovery of vertebrates in the Devonian of Afghanistan. Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre, v. 7, 60 p.
- Blieck, A., Janvier, P., Lelievre, H., Mistiaen, B., and Montenat, C., 1982, Vertebres du Devonien superieur d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: The Upper Devonian vertebrates of Afghanistan. Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Section C: Sciences de la Terre: Paleontologie, Geologie, Mineralogie, v. 4, nos. 1–2, p. 3–19.
- Bluemel, G., 1971, Zur Geologie des Gebietes suedlich und suedoestlich Herat (West–Afghanistan), Translated Title: The geology of southern and southeastern Herat, western Afghanistan, in Beitrage zur Geologie von Zentral– und Sued–Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte, no. 96, p. 129–165, 1:50,000 scale.
- Bogatskiy, V.V., Rossovskiy, L.N., and Konovalenko, S.I., 1978, System of structural and morphologic types of zones of rare–metal pegmatite veins and the potential for predicting deposits, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 240, no. 1–6, p. 78–80.
- Bogomolov, M.A., 1970, Ob izvestkovykh skarnakh magmatischen stadii, Translated Title: Calcareous skarns of magmatic stages, Ocherki Fiziko–Khimicheskoy Petrologii, v. 2, p. 5–14.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangles 3168 and 3268, Yahya–Wona (703), Wersek (704), Khayr–Kot (521), and Urgon (522) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1117–A.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3162, Chakhansur (603) and Kotalak (604) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1118–B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3164, Lashkargah (605) and Kandahar (606) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1119–B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3166, Jaldak (701) and Maruf–Nawa (702) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1120–B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3262, Farah (421) and Hokumat–e–Pur–Chaman (422) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1114–B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3264, Nawzad–Musa–Qala (423) and Dehrawat (424) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1115–B.

- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3266, Ourzgan (519) and Moqur (520) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1116-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3362, Shin-Dand (415) and Tulak (416) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1109-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3364, Pasa-Band (417) and Kejran (418) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1110-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3366, Gizab (513) and Nawer (514) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1111-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3368 and part of quadrangle 3370, Ghazni (515), Gardez (516), and Jaji-Maydan (517) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1112-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3462, Herat (409) and Chesht-Sharif (410) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1104-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3464, Shahrak (411) and Kasi (412) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1105-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3466, Lal-Sarjangal (507) and Bamyán (508) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1106-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3468, Chak Wardak Syahgerd (509) and Kabul (510) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1107-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3470 and the northern edge of 3370, Jalal-Abad (511), Chaghasaray (512), and Northernmost Jaji-Maydan (517) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1108-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3564, Chahriaq (Joand) (405) and Gurziwan (406) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1099-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3566, Sand-Charak (501) and Sayghan-o-Kamard (502) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1100-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3568, Polekhomri (503) and Charikar (504) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1101-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3570, Tagab-e-Munjan (505) and Asmar-Kamdesh (506) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1102-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangle 3670, Jam-Kashem (223) and Zebak (224) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1096-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 2964, 2966, 3064, and 3066, Shah-Esmail (617), Reg-Alaqadari (618), Samandkhan-Karez (713), Laki-Bander (611), Jahangir-Naweran (612), and Sreh-Chena (707) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1123-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3060 and 2960, Qala-i-Fath (608), Malek-Sayh-Koh (613), and Gozar-e-Sah (614) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1121-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3062 and 2962, Charburjak (609), Khanneshin (610), Gawdezereh (615), and Galachah (616) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1122-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3168 and 3268, Yahya-Wona (703), Wersek (704), Khayr-Kot (521), and Urgon (522) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1117-B.

- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3260 and 3160, Dast-e-Chahe-Mazar (419), Anardara (420), Asparan (601), and Kang (602) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1113-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3460 and 3360, Kol-i-Namaksar (407), Ghuryan (408), Kawir-i-Naizar (413), and Kohe-Mahmudo-Esmailjan (414) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3560 and 3562, Sir-Band (402), Khawja-Jir (403), and Bala-Murghab (404) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1098-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3666 and 3766, Balkh (219), Mazar-i-Sharif (220), Qarqin (213), and Hazara Toghay (214) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1093-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3764 and 3664, Jalajin (117), Kham-Ab (118), Char Shangho (123), and Sheberghan (124) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1092-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3768 and 3668, Iman-Saheb (215), Rustaq (216), Baghlan (221), and Taloqan (222) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1094-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3770 and 3870, Maymayk (211), Jamarj-i-Bala (212), Faydz-Abad (217), and Parkhaw (218) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1095-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., 2005, Topographic map of quadrangles 3772, 3774, 3672, and 3674, Gaz-Khan (313), Sarhad (314), Kol-i-Chaqmaqin (315), Khandud (319), Deh-Ghulaman (320), and Erftah(321) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1097-B.
- Bohannon, R.G., Lindsay, C.R., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3264: Nawzad-e-Musa-Qala (423) and Dehrawut (424) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1115-A.
- Bohannon, R.G., Turner, K.J., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3468, Chak Wardak-Syahgerd (509) and Kabul (510) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1107-A.
- Bohannon, R.G., Turner, K.J., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3470 and 3370, Jala-Abad (511), Chaghasaray (512), and Jaji-Maydan (517) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1108-A.
- Bonner, Jessie L., Reiter, Delaine T., and Shumway, Robert H., 2002, Application of a cepstral F statistic for improved depth estimation, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, v. 92, no. 5, p. 1,675-1,693.
- Boone, D.M. (Naval War College, Newport, RI), May 1997, Goliath Falls Again – Soviet Failure to Exercise Operational Art in the Afghanistan War. 27 p.
- Bordet, P., 1969, Le volcanisme recent de la région de Zardalou (province de Ghazni, Afghanistan), *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 11, no. 6, p. 810-815.
- Bordet, P., 1970, A propos du volcanisme d'age plio-quaternaire d'Afghanistan central; ignimbrites et breches de nuees peleennes, Translated Title: The Plio-Quaternary volcanism of central Afghanistan; Peleean-type ignimbrites and breccia, *Bulletin Volcanologique*, v. 33, no. 4, p. 1,220-1,228.
- Bordet, P., 1972, Le volcanisme récent du Dacht-e-Nawar meridional (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Recent volcanism of southern Dacht-e-Nawar, central Afghanistan, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 427-431.

- Bordet, P., 1973, Le volcanisme acide récent du Dacht-e-Nawar (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: The recent acidic volcanism of Dacht-e-Nawar, central Afghanistan, *Bulletin Volcanologique*, v. 36, no. 2, p. 289–300.
- Bordet, P., 1975, Les volcans recent du Dacht-e Nawar (Afghanistan Central), Translated Title: Recent volcanism at Dacht-e Nawar (central Afghanistan), *Annales Scientifiques de l'Universite de Clermont*, no. 53, 86 p.
- Bordet, P., 1978, The western border of the indian Plate; implications for Himalayan geology, *Tectonophysics*, v. 51, nos. 3–4, p. T71–T75.
- Bordet, P., 1980, Evolution tectogenetique de l'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Orogenic evolution of Afghanistan, *Memoires du Bureau du Recherches Geologiques et Minieres (BRGM)*, no. 115, p. 309–310.
- Bordet, P., 1980, On the structural evolution of central and eastern Afghanistan, in Tahirkheli, R.A.K., Jan, M.Q., and Majid, M., eds., *Proceedings of the international Committee on Geodynamics, Group 6 meeting, Geological Bulletin, Special Issue: University of Peshawar, Department of Geology, Peshawar, Pakistan*, v. 13, p. 5–7.
- Bordet, P., and Boutiere, A., 1969, Reconnaissance geologique dans l'Hindou Kouch oriental (Badakhchan, Afghanistan), Translated Title: Geologic survey in the eastern Hindu Kush, Badakhshan, Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 10, no. 4, p. 486–496.
- Bordet, P., and Bouyx, E., 1975, Donnees nouvelles sur le volcano-plutonisme tertiaire d'Afghanistan central; le massif de syenite et de trachyte du Gulestan (Hindu Kouch occidental), Translated Title: New data on the Tertiary volcano-plutonism of central Afghanistan; the syenite and trachyte massif of Gulestan, western Hindu Kush, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 17, no. 2, Supplement 2, p. 51–53.
- Bordet, P., and Lang, J., 1974, Sur le volcanisme du bassin cenozoique de Yakawlang (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Volcanism in the Cenozoic Yakawlang Basin of central Afghanistan, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 16, no. 3, p. 351–360.
- Bordet, P., Blaise, J., Fourcade, E., and Montenat, C., 1976, Sur la presence d'une microfaune du Valanginien a la base de la serie volcano-sedimentaire de Kadjaou, dans la region de Beshud (Hazarajat, Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Occurrence of Valangian microfauna at the base of the volcano-sedimentary series of Kadjaou, Beshud region, Hazarajat, central Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 282, no. 13, p. 1,245–1,248.
- Bordet, P., Bouyx, E., and de Lapparent, A.F., 1971, Reconnaissance geologique de la montagne de Bamyan (Hindou Kouch occidental, Afghanistan), Translated Title: Geologic reconnaissance of Bamian Mountain, western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 272, no. 6, p. 783–788.
- Bordet, P., Bouyx, E., and Lang, J., 1971, Sur le volcanisme de la bordure nord du bassin neogene de Bamyan (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Volcanism on the northern border of the Neogene Bamyan basin, central Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 3, p. 181–183.
- Bordet, P., Dubreuil, M., and Vachard, D., 1984, Geologie de l'Afghanistan central; cartes geologiques au 1/ 100 000e de Malestan et Dacht-E Nawar, Translated Title: Geology of central Afghanistan; geologic maps at 1/100,000 scale of Malestan and Dacht-E Nawar, *Documents et Travaux de l'institut Geologique Albert de Lapparent*, v. 7, 63 p., scale 1:100,000.
- Borozenets, N.I., 1972, Report on prospecting (scale 1:50 000) results obtained in the Anguri River's drainage area, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Bostanoglu, L., 1976, Restoration and Protection of Degraded Slopes. *FAO Conservation Guide 3, Conservation in Arid and Semiarid Zones*, p. 105–125.

- Bosum, W., 1969, Geomagnetic prospection for chromite in the Logar Valley, Afghanistan, Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, Hannover, March 10, 1969, unpub. data.
- Bosum, W., 1970, An example of chromite prospection by magnetics, *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 18, p. 637–653.
- Bosum, W., 1970, Examples of basement mapping by airborne magnetic surveys, in *Colloquium on basement mapping by magnetics*, *Bollettino di Geofisica Teorica ed Applicata*, Morelli Editore, Trieste, Italy, v. 12, nos. 45–46, p. 45–59.
- Bosum, W., and Homilius, J., 1973, A combined interpretation of a geoelectrical and an airborne–magnetic survey in Paktia, E Afghanistan, *Geophysical Prospecting*, v. 21, no. 1, p. 46–65.
- Bosum, W., and others, 1968, Airborne magnetometer survey in the Kingdom of Afghanistan, Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, Hannover, unpub. data.
- Bosum, W., Homilius, J., and Wittekindt, H., 1974, Beitrage geophysikalischer Untersuchungen zur Geologie des Gebietes von Khost und Yaqubi/ SE–Afghanistan, Translated Title: Contributions of geophysical studies to the geology of the Khost and Yaqubi area; southeast Afghanistan., *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe E: Geophysik*, no. 2, p. 1–22.
- Bouladon, J., and de Lapparent, A.F., 1975, Le minerai de fer d'Hajigak (Afghanistan); position stratigraphique, cadre geologique et type du gisement, Translated Title: The iron minerals of Hajigak Pass, Afghanistan; stratigraphic position, geological evolution and type of deposit, *Mineralium Deposita*, v. 10, no. 1, p. 13–25.
- Boulin, J., 1971, Remarques sur la structure de l'Hindou–Kouch, en Afghanistan, d'apres la transversale du Salang, Translated Title: Structure of the Hindu Kush along the Salang traverse, Afghansitan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 273, no. 21, p. 1,903–1,906.
- Boulin, J., 1972, L'evolution stratigraphique et structurale de l'Hindou Kouch central, en Afghanistan, d'apres la transversale du Salang, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, Paris, v. 14, 273 p.
- Boulin, J., 1974, La bordure nord de l'Hindou Kouch central et occidental, en Afghanistan, du Carbonifere au Cretace, Translated Title: The northern border of central and western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, from the Carboniferous through the Cretaceous, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, no. 2, p. 77.
- Boulin, J., 1980, inroduction a la geologie des monts de Turkman en Afghanistan; l'importance des evenements hercyniens et cimmeriens, Translated Title: introduction to the geology of the Turkman Mountains, Afghanistan; importance of Hercynian and Cimmerian events. *Revue de Geologie Dynamique et de Geographie Physique*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 187–199.
- Boulin, J., 1981, Afghanistan structure, Greater india concept and eastern Tethys evolution, *Tectonophysics*, v. 72, nos. 3–4, p. 261–287.
- Boulin, J., 1981, Structures d'Afghanistan, sutures peri–indiennes et Tethys orientale, Translated Title: Structures in Afghanistan, peri–indian sutures and the eastern Tethys, *Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2: Mecanique–Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre*, v. 292, no. 2, p. 239–242.
- Boulin, J., 1988, Hercynian and Eocimmerian events in Afghanistan and adjoining regions, *Tectonophysics*, v. 148, nos. 3–4, p. 253–278.
- Boulin, J., 1989, Neocimmerian events and accretionary tectonics in southwestern Asia, *International Geological Congress, Washington D,C., abstracts*, v. 28, p. 180–181.
- Boulin, J., 1990, Neocimmerian events in central and western Afghanistan, *Tectonophysics*, v. 175, no. 4, p. 285–315.

- Boulin, J., 1991, Structures in Southwest Asia and evolution of the eastern Tethys, in Hatcher, R. D., Jr. and Zonenshain, L., eds., *Accretionary tectonic and composite continents*, Tectonophysics, v. 196, nos. 3–4, p. 211–268.
- Boulin, J., and Bouyx, E., 1973, Orogeneses successives dans l'Hindou Kouch central et occidental, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: The successive orogenies in the central and western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, p. 97.
- Boulin, J., and Bouyx, E., 1974, L'evolution orogenique de l'Hindou Kouch occidental, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: The orogenic evolution of western Hindu Kush in Afghanistan, in international colloquium on the geotectonics of the Kashmir Himalaya, Karakorum, Hindu Kush, Pamir orogenic belts, Rome, Italy. June 25–27, 1974, Segre, B. (Chair). *Atti dei Convegni Lincei, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, v. 21, p. 193–207.
- Boulin, J., and Bouyx, E., 1976, Fragmentation du Gondwana et fermeture de la Tethys en Afghanistan et dans les regions avoisinantes, Translated Title: The fragmentation of Gondwana and the closing of Tethys in Afghanistan and neighboring regions, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 282, no. 20, p. 1,777–1,780.
- Boulin, J., and Bouyx, E., 1976, L'evolution orogenique de l'Hindou Kouch occidental, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: The orogenic evolution of western Hindu Kush in Afghanistan, in Segre, B., ed., *International colloquium on the geotectonics of the Kashmir Himalaya, Karakorum, Hindu Kush, Pamir orogenic belts: Atti dei Convegni Lincei, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, no. 21, p. 193–207.
- Boulin, J., and Bouyx, E., 1977, introduction a la geologie d l'Hindou Kouch occidental, Translated Title: introduction to the geology of the western Hindu Kush, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 87–105.
- Boulin, J., and Bouyx, E., 1977, Orogenese hercynienne, bordure gondwanienne et espace tethysien en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Hercynian Orogeny, Gondwana border and Tethys location in Afghanistan, *Annales, Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 97, no. 4, p. 297–308.
- Boulin, J., and Bouyx, E., 1977, Sutures peri–indiennes successives et structures d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Successive peri–indian sutures and structures of Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 284, no. 10, p. 795–798.
- Boulin, J., and Bouyx, E., 1980, Sur la geodynamique hercynienne de l'Hindou Kouch occidental (Afghanistan) et des regions avoisinantes, Translated Title: The Hercynian geodynamics of western Hindu Kush and surrounding areas, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 291, no. 1, p. 29–32.
- Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., and Lys, M., 1973, Decouverte de carbonifere inferieur marin (Viseen et Namurien A) a l'est du col du Shebar, dans le versant meridional de l'Hindou Kouch en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Discovery of marine lower Carboniferous (Visean and Namurian A) to the east of the Col of Shebar, in the southern slope of Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 277, no. 2, p. 129–132.
- Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., and Lys, M., 1978, Presence de Moscovien dans le versant meridional de l'Hindou Kouch, en Afghanistan, et implications paleogeographiques, Translated Title: The Moscovian on the southern slope of the Hindu Kush in Afghanistan, and its paleogeographic implications, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 287, no. 6, p. 603–605.
- Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., de Lapparent, A.F., Lys, M., Semenov, T., and Chansky, P., 1975, La transgression du Paleozoique superieur dans le versant nord de l'Hindou Kouch occidental, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: The upper Paleozoic transgression in the northern slope of the western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 281, no. 9, p. 497–502.

- Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., Lys, M., and Vachard, D., 1978, Decouverte de Bashkirien dans le Paleozoique superieur du versant sud de l'Hindou Kouch occidental, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Discovery of the Bashkirian in the upper Paleozoic of the southern slope of the western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 284, no. 11, p. 891–894.
- Boulin, J., Bouyx, E., Termier, H., and Termier, G., 1979, Decouverte de Trias inferieur dans la serie volcanodetritique de Daab, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Discovery of the Lower Triassic in the Doab volcano–detritic series in Afghanistan. *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 21, no. 6, p. 709–714.
- Boulin, J., Lys, M., 1971, Deouverte de Carbonifere et de Permien marins a Khinja, sur le versant nord de l'Hindou Kouch, en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, 273 p.
- Boureau, E., and Furon, R., 1950, Note preliminaire sur des vegetaux du lias du plateau iranien (Perse et Afghanistan), Translated Title: Preliminary note on Liassic plant remains of the Iranian Plateau (Iran and Afghanistan). *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 1–2; p. 22–23.
- Boureau, E., Furon, R., and Rosset, L.F., 1950, Contribution a l'etude des flores jurassiques d'Asie; I, Le plateau iranien, Translated Title: Contribution to the study of the Jurassic flora of Asia; I, the Iranian Plateau. *Memoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Serie C, Sciences de la Terre, Folio 2*, v. 30, p. 207–241.
- Boutiere, A., 1970, Sur une tectonique a failles repetitives observee dans les montagnes en bordure nord–est de Dasht–e–Nawar (Province de Ghazni, Afghanistan), Translated Title: Tectonics of reverse faults with repetitions of Devonian, Carboniferous and Permian facies in the mountainous northeastern margin of Dasht–e–Nawar, Ghazni province, Afghanistan. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 270, no. 22, p. 2,637–2,640.
- Boutiere, A., and Brice, D., 1970, La serie devonienne de Chaghana–Oudjerak (province de Ghazni, Afghanistan), Translated Title: The Devonian series of Chaghana–Oudjerak, Ghazni province, Afghanistan. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 263, no. 25, p. 1,940–1,942.
- Boutiere, A., Brice, D., 1941, La serie devonienne de Chaghana–Oudje rak (Province de Ghazni, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 263, no. 25, p. 1,940–1,941.
- Boutiere, Andre, and Clocchiatti, Robert, 1973, Sur les roches pyroclastiques au Nord du Dacht–e–Nawar (Afghanistan); les quartz et leurs inclusions vitreuses, Translated Title: The pyroclastic rocks of northern Dacht–i–Nawar (Afghanistan); the quartz and its vitreous inclusions, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 13, no. 3–4, p. 430–438.
- Bouyx, E., 1972, Problemes stratigraphiques et structuraux dans l'Hindou Kouch occidental, au nord du bassin de Bamyán (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Stratigraphic and structural problems of the western Hindu Kush, north of Bamian Basin, central Afghanistan, in Afghanistan. *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 383–396.
- Bouyx, E., 1974, L'extremite occidentale de l'Hindou Kouch, en Afghanistan, durant le Paleozoique, Translated Title: The western extension of Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, during the Paleozoic, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, no. 2, p. 83.
- Bouyx, E., 1979, Comparaison de facies et reconstitutions paleogeographiques; l'exemple de quelques series ordoviciennes d'Europe occidentale et d'Asie meridionale, Translated Title: Comparison of facies and paleogeographic reconstructions; example of some Ordovician series of Western Europe and southern Asia, 104e Congres national des Societes savantes, Bordeaux, France, 1979, *Comptes Rendus du Congres National des Societes Savantes, Section des Sciences*, v. 104, fascicule III, p. 85–96.

- Bouyx, E., 1981, Remarques sur la limite septentrionale du Gondwana durant les temps paleozoiques, Translated Title: The northern limit of Gondwana during the Paleozoic, in Gondwana; seance specialisee de la Societe geologique de France et du Groupe francais du Gondwana, Translated Title: Gondwana; a special meeting of the Geological Society of France and the French Gondwana Group. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France, v. 23, no. 6, p. 553–563.
- Bouyx, E., and Collomb, P., 1985, Les schistes cristallins a amphiboles bleues du massif du Sang-e-Caspan, a l'extremite occidentale de l'Hindou Kouch (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Blue amphibole-bearing schists in the Sang-e-Caspan Massif, western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2: Mecanique-Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre, v. 300, no. 6, p. 213–216.
- Bouyx, E., and Lang, J., 1982, Le Cretace superieur de l'extremite occidentale de l'Hindou Kouch, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: The Upper Cretaceous of the western extremity of Hindu Kush in Afghanistan, Memoires Geologiques de l'Universite de Dijon, v. 7, p. 443–452.
- Bouyx, E., and Villain, J.M., 1986, Microfaunes et microfacies du Cretace superieur de L'Extremite Occidentale de L'Hindou Kouch (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Upper Cretaceous microfaunas and microfacies of the western end of the Hindu Kutch, Afghanistan, Cretaceous Research, v. 7, no. 4, p. 327–347.
- Bouyx, E., Caridroit, M., and Degardin, J.M., 1993, Decouverte de radiolaires et conodontes du Devonien superieur dans l'extremite occidentale de l'Hindou Kouch (Afghanistan); implications sur l'evolution tectonometamorphique de la chaine. Upper Devonian radiolarians and conodonts from the western Hindu Ku, Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord, v. 2, no. 4, p. 189–195.
- Bouyx, E., Lapparent, A.F., Termier, H., Termier, G., 1970, Decouverte de Goniotites dans le Permien inferieur de la Montagne de Bamyán (Hindou Kouch occidental, Afghanistan), Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris, no. 11, p. 1,441–1,444.
- Bowersox, G.W., 1985, A status report on gemstones from Afghanistan, Gems and Gemology, v. 21, no. 4, p. 192–204.
- Bowersox, G.W., and Chamberlin, B.E., 1995, Gemstones of Afghanistan, Tucson, Arizona, Geoscience Press, 220 p.
- Bowersox, G.W., Foord, E.E., Laurs, B.M., Shigley, J.E., and Smith, C.P., 2000, Ruby and sapphire from Jedgalek, Afghanistan, Gems and Gemology, v. 36, no. 2, p. 110–126.
- Bowersox, G.W., Snee, L.W., Foord, E.E., and Seal, R.R., II, 1991, Emeralds of the Panjshir Valley, Afghanistan, Gems and Gemology, v. 27, no. 1, p. 26–39.
- Bowersox, Gary W., and Anwar, Jawaid, 1989, The Gujar Killi emerald deposit, Northwest Frontier Province, Pakistan, Gems and Gemology, v. 25, no. 1, p. 16–24.
- Bowman, J.D., 1974, Petroleum Developments in Far East in 1973, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 58, no. 10, p. 2,124–2,156.
- Brand, U., and Morrison, J.O., 1989, Late Devonian biotic crisis; stable isotope biogeochemistry of North American and European brachiopods, in 28th international Geological Congress; abstracts, July 9–19, 1989.
- Brandy, L.D., 1979, Donnees sur la succession des faunes de Rongeurs du Neogene de l'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Data on the succession of Neogene rodent fauna of Afghanistan. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles, v. 289, no. 3, p. 269–270.
- Brandy, L.D., 1979, Ineret des sites neogenes a rongeurs de l'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Importance of the Neogene sites with rodents in Afghanistan. Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre, v. 7, 85 p.

- Brandy, L.D., 1979, Rongeurs nouveaux du Neogene d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: New rodents from the Neogene of Afghanistan. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 289, no. 2, p. 81–83.
- Brandy, L.D., 1981, Rongeurs muroides du neogene superieur d'Afghanistan; Evolution, biogeographie, correlations, Translated Title: Muroid rodents of the upper Neogene of Afghanistan; evolution, biogeography, correlations. *Palaeovertebrata*, v. 11, no. 4, p. 133–179.
- Brandy, L.D., Sabatier, M., and Jaeger, J.J., 1980, Implications phylogenetiques et biogeographiques des dernieres decouvertes de Muridae en Afghanistan, au Pakistan et en Ethiopie, Translated Title: Phylogenetic and biogeographic implications of the latest discoveries of Muridae in Afghanistan, Pakistan and Ethiopia. *Geobios*, v. 13, no. 4, p. 639–643.
- Bratash, V.I., 1969, Stratigrafiya verkhnemelovykh i paleotsenovykh otlozheniy yuzhnoy chasti Verkhne-Amudar'inskoy vpadiny, Translated Title: Stratigraphy of upper Cretaceous and lower Tertiary sediments in the southern part of the upper Amu Darya basin, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy*, v. 44, no. 4, p. 54–69.
- Bratash, V.I., and Kravchenko, K.N., 1979, O knige V. I. Slavina "Tektonika Afganistana", Translated Title: V. I. Slavin's book, Tectonics of Afghanistan. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya*, v. 1, p. 143–146.
- Bratash, V.I., Budnikov, N.P., Grdzlov, L.I., Dikenshteyn, G.K., Panteleyev, F.P., Rutskov, V.A., and Simakov, S.N., 1967, Novyye dannyye po geologii severnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: The geology of northern Afghanistan, *Geologiya Nefti i Gaza*, v. 11, no. 2, p. 43–49.
- Bratash, V.I., Egupov, S.V., Pechnikov, V.V., and Shelomentsev, A.I., 1970, Geologiya i neftegazonosnost' Severa Afganistana, Translated Title: Geology and oil and gas potential of northern Afghanistan, *Vsesoiuznyi nauchno-issledovatel'skii geologorazvedochnyi neftianoi institut, Trudy, Moscow, Nedra*, Issue 80, 288 p.
- Bratash, V.I., Khasina, G.I., and Shut'skaya, Y.K., 1968, Age of the upper part of the Bukhara beds on the south side of the upper Amu Dar'ya depression, *Acad. Sci. USSR, Dokl., Earth Sci. Sect.*, v. 178, p. 72–75.
- Breckle, S.W., 1971, Translated Title (from German, with English summary): Annual changes in osmotic conditions and carbohydrate contents in East-Afghanistan trees I. *Quercus Balout Griffith. Flora (Jena)*, v. 160, no. 1, p. 43–59.
- Breckle, S.W., and Kull, U., 1973, Translated Title: I. Is *Diarthron Vesiculosum* (Thymelaeaceae) an ecological puzzle?: Studies on Therophytes on steppe of Kabul/Afghanistan: II. The effect of drought on mineral ratios and carbohydrate metabolism. *Bot. Jahrbuch Syst. Pflanzenges. Pflanzengeogr.*, v. 93, no. 4, p. 539–561.
- Brice, D., 1966, Decouverte du genre *Amphipora* et autres stromatopores dans les formations devoniennes d'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: Description of the *Amphipora* genera and other stromatopores of the Devonian formations of central Afghanistan. *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France, Series 7*, no. 5, p. 717–721.
- Brice, D., 1967, Deux nouvelles especes de *Rhynchonelloidea* dans le devonien superieur d'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: Two new species of *Rhynchonelloidea* in the upper Devonian of central Afghanistan. *Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 87, Part 2, p. 95–105.
- Brice, D., 1970, Etude paleontologique et stratigraphique du Devonien de l'Afghanistan; contribution a la connaissance des brachiopodes et des polypiers rugueux, Translated Title: Devonian paleontology and stratigraphy of Afghanistan; brachiopods and rugose corals. *Notes et Memoires sur le Moyen-Orient*, v. 11, 364 p.
- Brice, D., 1977, Biostratigraphie du Devonien d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Devonian biostratigraphy of Afghanistan, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 267–276.

- Brice, D., 1999, Middle Silurian rhynchonellid and spiriferid Brachiopoda faunas from eastern central Iran, in North Gondwanan mid–Palaeozoic bioevent/ biogeography patterns in relations to crustal dynamics, Brice–D. (Prefacer). *Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 5–12.
- Brice, D., 1999, New data on systematics of some Famennian spiriferid brachiopods from Afghanistan and Iran, *Senckenbergiana Lethaea*, v. 79, no. 1, p. 281–295.
- Brice, D., and Farsan, M., 1999, Brachiopods from the Upper Devonian of Robat–e–Pai (Afghanistan); discovery of the genera *Ladogia* Nalivkin, 1941 and *Eoparaphorhynchus* Sartenaer, 1961 (Rynchonellidae). *Annales – Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 96, no. 3, p. 225–232.
- Brice, D., and Lang, J., 1968, Sur un nouveau gisement de devonien superieur a Iraq (Bamian, Afghanistan), Translated Title: Newly discovered upper Devonian outcrop at Iraq (Bamian of Afghanistan). *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 4, p. 120–121.
- Brice, D., and Mistiaen, B., 1980, Decouverte de *Stringocephalus* et autres *Stringocephalidae* (Brachiopodes Terebratulida) dans le Givetien d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Discovery of *Stringocephalus* and other *Stringocephalidae* (terebratulid brachiopods) in the Givetian of Afghanistan. *Geobios*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 849–859.
- Brice, D., Colleau, A., Lapparent, A. F., 1969, Sur la stratigraphique dy Devonien de Robat–e–Pai (Afghanistan occidental), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, Paris, v. 268, no. 24, p. 2,856–2,858.
- Brice, D., de Lapparent, Albert F., and Mistiaen, Bruno, 1974, Le Devonien superieur a l'est d'Hajigak (Afghanistan), Translated Title: The upper Devonian east of Hajigak, Afghanistan, *Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 94, no. 2, p. 67–70.
- Brice, D., Lapparent, A.F., 1969, Stratigraphique du Devonien de Ghouk (Province du Ghor. Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, Paris, v. 269, no. 17, p. 1,595–1,598.
- Brigham, R.H., 1964, Compilation of hydrologic data, Helmand River Valley, Afghanistan, through September 1960: Kabul, U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the Helmand Valley Authority of Afghanistan and the U.S. Agency for international Development, 236 p.
- Brisbin, W.C., 1986, Mechanics of pegmatite intrusion, in Brown, Gordon E., Jr., and Ewing, Rodney C., eds., R.H. Jahns memorial issue; The mineralogy, petrology, and geochemistry of granitic pegmatites and related granitic rocks: *American Mineralogist*, v. 71, no. 3–4, p. 644–651.
- Brookfield, M.E. and Hashmat, A., 2001, The geology and petroleum potential of the North Afghan Platform and adjacent areas (northern Afghanistan, with parts of southern Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan and Tajikistan), *Earth–Science Reviews*, v. 55, no. 1–2, p. 41–71.
- Brookfield, M.E., 1989, Miocene to Recent uplifts of the northwestern Himalaya and adjacent areas, in *Proceedings of the international Symposium on intermontane Basins, Geology and Resources*, Thanasuthipitak, T., and Ounchanum, P., eds., Chiang Mai, Thailand, Jan. 30–Feb. 2, 1989, p. 452–467.
- Brookfield, M.E., 1996, Unit destruction and information loss during india–Asia collision, in 30th international Geological Congress, Beijing, China, Aug. 4–14, 1996, abstracts, v. 1, p. 263.
- Brookfield, M.E., 1998, The evolution of the great river systems of southern Asia during the Cenozoic india–Asia collision; rivers draining southwards, *Geomorphology*, v. 22, no. 3–4, p. 285–312.
- Brookfield, M.E., 2001, Neogene tectonic and drainage evolution of the Pamir indenter, *Earth system processes*, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, June 24–28, 2001, programmes with abstracts, Geological Society of America and Geological Society of London.

- Broshears, R.E., Akbari, M.A., Chornack, M.P., Mueller, D.K., Ruddy, B.C., 2005, inventory of ground-water resources in the Kabul Basin, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Scientific investigations Report 2005-5090, accessed (09/01/2006 at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/sir/sir20055090>).
- Brueckl, K., 1935, Mineral deposits of eastern Afghanistan, unpub. data.
- Brueckl, K., 1935, Ueber die Geologie von Badakhshan und Kataghan (Afghanistan), Translated Title: The geology of Badakhshan and Kataghan (Afghanistan). Neues Jahrbuch, Beil.-Bd. 74, Abt. B, v. 3, p. 360-401.
- Brueckl, K., 1936, Die Minerallagerstaetten von Ostafghanistan; versuch einer Gliederung nach genetischen Gesichtspunkten, Translated Title: The mineral regions of Eastern Afghanistan; their origins and characteristics, Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen, Abteilung A: Mineralogie, Petrographie, v. 1, p. 1-97.
- Bruggey, J., 1973, Mesozoikum und Alttertiaer in Nord-Paktia (SE-Afghanistan), Translated Title: The Mesozoic and lower Tertiary of northern Paktia, southeastern Afghanistan. Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B: Regionale Geologie Ausland, no. 3, p. 3-61.
- Brune, J.N., 1967, The Sa phase from the Hindu Kush earthquake of July 6, 1962, in international Association of Seismology and Physics of the Earth's interior, International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, General Assembly, v. 14, no. 2, p. 153.
- Brunet, M., and Heintz, E., 1983, Comparison between late Miocene mammalian faunas from Afghanistan and indo-Pak sub-continent; paleo-biogeographic implications, in Punjab University centenary workshop number, Shams, F.A., ed., The Geological Bulletin of the Punjab University, v. 18, p. 3-8.
- Brunet, M., Carbonnel, J.P., Heintz, E., and Sen, S., 1980, Premiere decouverte de Vertebres dans les formations continentales de Pul-e Charkhi, bassin de Kabul, Afghanistan; implications stratigraphiques, Translated Title: First discovery of vertebrates in the continental formations of Pul-e Charki, Kabul Basin, Afghanistan; stratigraphic implications. Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Section C: Sciences de la Terre: Paleontologie, Geologie, Mineralogie, v. 2, no. 3, p. 277-285.
- Brunet, M., Heintz, E., and Battail, B., 1984, Molayan (Afghanistan) and the Khaur Siwaliks of Pakistan; an example of biogeographic isolation of late Miocene mammalian faunas. Geologie en Mijnbouw, v. 63, no. 1, p. 31-38.
- Brunet, M., Heintz, E., and Sen, S., 1981, Datations paleontologiques et sequence biochronologique dans le Neogene continental d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Biostratigraphy and biochronology of the continental Neogene in Afghanistan. Comptes-Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2: Mecanique-Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre, v. 293, no. 6, p. 473-476.
- Brunet, M., Heintz, E., Jehenne, Y., and Sen, S., 1982, Der erste Primatenfund im Miozaen von Afghanistan, Translated Title: First discovery of Miocene Primates in Afghanistan. Zeitschrift fuer Geologische Wissenschaften, v. 10, no. 7, p. 891-897.
- Buchroithner, M.F., 1980, An outline of the geology of the Afghan Pamirs, in Tater, J.M., The Alpine-Himalayan region: Tectonophysics, v. 62, no. 1-2, p. 13-35.
- Buchroithner, M.F., 1981, Geological setting and chemical geothermometry of some hot springs in the Wakhan (NE Afghanistan), Verhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt (Wien), v. 2, p. 19-29.
- Buchroithner, M.F., 1984, Geological mapping of remote mountainous regions using metric camera imagery; initial experiences with photogrammetric space images. Mitteilungen der Oesterreichischen Geologischen Gesellschaft, v. 77, p. 115-149.
- Buchroithner, M.F., and Scharbert, S.M., 1979, Geochronological data from the Great Afghan Pamir and the eastern Hindu Kush, Neues Jahrbuch fur Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte, v. 8, p. 449-456.

- Burakova, A.T., and Kurbatov, V.V., 1985, Detal'naya korrelyatsiya yurskoy kontinental'noy tolshchi Sredney Azii po rastitel'nym ostatkam, Translated Title: Detailed correlation of Jurassic continental strata of Central Asia from plant remains, in Stanovleniye i evolyutsiya kontinental'nykh biot, Translated Title: Formation and evolution of continental biotas. Bogdanova, T.N., and Oshurkova, M.V., eds., XXXI sessii Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva, Leningrad, Russian Federation, Jan. 28–Feb. 1, 1985. p. 169–179.
- Burtman, V.S., 1983, Development of the Pamir–Punjab syntaxis, *Geotectonics*, v. 16, no. 5, p. 382–388.
- Burtman, V.S., 1994, Meso–Tethyan oceanic sutures and their deformation, *Tectonophysics*, v. 234, no. 4, p. 305–327.
- Burtman, V.S., 2000, Cenozoic crustal shortening between the Pamir and Tien Shan and a reconstruction of the Pamir–Tien Shan transition zone for the Cretaceous and Palaeogene, *Tectonophysics*, v. 319, no. 2, p. 69–92.
- Bybochkin, A.M., and Kats, Ya.G., 1970, Rezul'taty geologicheskikh issledovaniy, vpolnennykh sovetскими geologami v stranakh Blizhnego i Srednego Vostoka, Pakistane i indii, Translated Title: Geologic studies done by Soviet geologists in Near and Middle East countries, Pakistan and india, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 10, p. 3–11.
- Caldwell, R.D., 1975, Petroleum developments in Far East in 1974, *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 59, no. 10, p.1977–2010.
- Caporali, A., 1993, Recent gravity measurements in the Karakoram, in Treloar, P.J., and Searle, M.P., eds., *Himalayan tectonics*: London, Geological Society, Special Publications, no. 74, p. 9–20.
- Carbonnel, J.P., 1977, La limite de la plaque indienne en Afghanistan; nouvelles donnees geologiques et seismologiques, Translated Title: The border of the indian Plate in Afghanistan; new geologic and seismologic data, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 145–152.
- Carbonnel, J.P., and Denizot, F., 1977, Le tremblement de terre de Tachkourgan (Afghanistan) du 19–20 mars 1976, Translated Title: Tremors of Tachkourgan (Afghanistan) of March 19–20, 1976, *Revue de Geomorphologie Dynamique*, v. 26, no. 4, p. 121–133.
- Carbonnel, J.P., Bordet, P., and Boutiere, A., 1969, Les etudes francaises sur le quaternaire en Asie, Translated Title: French studies on the Quaternary in Asia, *Supplement au Bulletin de l'AFEQ, N. S.*, p. 235–245.
- Central intelligence Agency, 1971, Afghanistan, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Central intelligence Agency, 1972, Afghanistan, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Central intelligence Agency, 1979, Pushtun territory, groups, tribes, population density, and migration routes, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Central intelligence Agency, 1982, Afghanistan, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Central intelligence Agency, 1982, Afghanistan, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Central intelligence Agency, 1982, Afghanistan—Pakistan border, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Central intelligence Agency, 1993, Afghanistan, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Central intelligence Agency, 1993, Afghanistan, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Central intelligence Agency, 2001, Afghanistan, U.S. Central intelligence Agency, Washington D.C.
- Chalise, Suresh Faj, 2001, An introduction to climate, hydrology, and landslide hazards in the Hindu Kush–Himalayan region, in Li, Tianchi, Chalise, Suresh Raj, and Upreti, Bishal Nath, eds., *Landslide hazard mitigation in the Hindu Kush–Himalayas: international Centre for integrated Mountain Development*, Kathmandu, Nepal, p. 51–62.

- Chal'yan, M.A., Dovgal', Y.M., and Kochetkov, A.Y., 1980, Ophiolitovyie formatsii Tsentral'nogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Ophiolite formations of central Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, no. 6, p. 66–75.
- Chaye d'Albissin, M., Lang, J., and Valadas, G., 1975, Analyse par thermoluminescence des conditions de formation des carbonates continentaux, Translated Title: Thermoluminescence analysis of the continental carbonate formations, *International Sedimentological Congress, 1975 [Proceedings]*, v. 2, no. 9, p.17–22.
- Chernov, V.G., and Fenogenov, A.N., 1978, Glaucofane schist of the Ainak–Darband fold system, first find in Afghanistan, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 239, no. 1–6, p. 132–134.
- Chernov, V.G., and Fenogenov, A.N., 1980, Osnovnyie cherty stroeniya svit Loy–Khvar i Aynak v Kabul'skoy zone Afganistana, Translated Title: Main structural features of the Loy–Khvar and Aynak suites in the Kabul Zone of Afghanistan, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii*, v. 55, no. 4, p. 48–56.
- Chernov, V.G., and Fenogenov, A.N., 1980, Zamechaniya po povodu stat'i I. M. Sborshchikova, I. I. Sonina "Tektonicheskaya pozitsiya ofiolitov Afganistana", Translated Title: A remark on the thesis of the article by I. M. Sborshchikov and I. I. Sonin "The tectonic position of Afghanistan ophiolites", *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1980, no. 7, p. 154–159.
- Chernov, V.G., and Fenogenov, A.N., 1984, About the intrusive nature of alpino–type ultramafites in folded regions, *International Geological Congress, Moscow, abstracts*, v. 27, no. 4, p. 279–281.
- Chernov, V.G., and Fenogenov, A.N., 1980, Metamorphic rock complexes of the Kabul Zone in Afghanistan, *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, v. 35, no. 1, p. 29–37.
- Chernov, V.G., and Makhmud, N.S., 1988, Precambrian of the Ainak–Darband folded area in the Kabul Zone of Afghanistan, *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, v. 43, no. 2, p. 16–26.
- Childers, D., 1974, Compilation of streamflow records, Helmand River Valley and adjacent areas, Afghanistan, 1961–1968, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 74–46, 144 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr7446>.
- Chirgwin, Carl, 2005, Managing land mine and UXO contamination in exploration projects, *The Leading Edge*, v. 24, p. 376–377, April 2005.
- Chirico, P., Barrios, B., 2005, Void filled SRTM digital elevation model of Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Data Series DS–0130, DVD, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ds/ds130>.
- Chirico, P., Warner M.B., 2005, Mosaic of digital raster Soviet topographic maps of Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Data Series DS–0131, DVD, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ds/ds131>.
- Chmyrev, V.M. and Malyarov, E.P., 1973, The main ground mineral water deposits of Afghanistan, recommended for first–priority exploration, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Chmyrev, V.M., and Azimi, N.A., 1977, New type of the uranic and rare–earth mineralization of the Mediterranean belt (Afghanistan), *Theses of V Sc. Conf, in the Kabul Polytechnical institute, Kabul*.
- Chmyrev, V.M., and Azimi, N.A., 1977, The geology and genesis of copper deposits in Kabul region, *V Sc. Conf, in the Kabul University and Kabul Polytechnical institute, Kabul*.
- Chmyrev, V.M., Giruvol, T.G., and Teleshev, G.I., 1976, Kabul copper–bearing region, *IV Sc. Conf, in the Kabul University and Kabul Polytechnical institute, Kabul*.
- Chmyriov, V.M. and others, 1975, Summary on Aynak, Darband, and Jawhar, Russian Geological Mission to Afghanistan, unpub. data.

- Chmyriov, V.M., Abdullah, Sh., Dronov, V.I., Kafarsky, A.Kh., Salah, A.S., Stazhilo–Alekseev, K.F., 1976, Geological map of Afghanistan, Himalayan Geology Seminar, New Delhi, 5th, abstracts.
- Chmyriov, V.M., and Mirzad, S.H., 1972, Geological map of Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and industries of Royal Afghanistan, Department of Geology and Mines, 4 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Chmyriov, V.M., and Mirzad, S.H., 1972, Geological map of central and south–western Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and industries of Royal Afghanistan, Department of Geology and Mines, scale 1:500,000.
- Chmyriov, V.M., and Mirzad, S.H., 1972, Map of mineral resources of Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and industries of Royal Afghanistan, Department of Geology and Mines, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Chmyriov, V.M., and Mirzad, S.H., 1972, Tectonic map of Afghanistan, Ministry of Mines and industries of Royal Afghanistan, Department of Geology and Mines, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Chmyriov, V.M., and Salah, A.S., 1973, Tektonicheskaya karta tsentral'nogo i lugo–zapadnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Tectonic map of central and south–western Afghanistan, Kabul Times, Kabul, Afghanistan.
- Chmyriov, V.M., Dronov, V.I., and Abdullah, S., 1979, Young magmatism in Afghanistan as the consequence of the Neogene–Quaternary tectonic movements, *Tectonophysics*, v. 52, no. 1–4, p. 343.
- Chmyriov, V.M., Dronov, V.I., Kafarsky, A.Kh., Salah, A.S., Stazhilo–Alekseev, K.F., 1976, Geological map of Afghanistan, Himalayan Geology Seminar, New Delhi, 5th, abstracts.
- Chmyriov, V.M., Gal'chenko, I.I., Kazikhani A.R., and Teleshchev, G.I., 1979, Sredne–Pyandzhinskiy zolotonosnyy rayon (Afghanistan), Translated Title: The central Pyandzhinskiy gold–bearing regions; Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1979, no. 5, p. 51–55.
- Chmyriov, V.M., Kafarskiy, A.K., Abdullah, D., Dronov, V.I., and Stazhilo–Alekseyev, K.F., 1982, Tectonic zoning of Afghanistan, in *Himalayan geology seminar, section II A, structure, tectonics, seismicity, and evolution: Miscellaneous Publications, Geological Survey of India*, v. 41–3, p. 317–329.
- Chmyriov, V.M., Kafarskiy, A.K., Abdullah, Sh., Dronov, V.I., Stazhilo–Alekseyev, K.F., 1976, Tectonic zoning of Afghanistan, Himalayan Geology Seminar, New Delhi, 5th, abstracts.
- Chmyriov, V.M., Stazhilo–Alekseev, Dronov, V. I., and Kafarskiy, A.Kh., 1977, The geology and minerals of Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Chmyriov, V.M., Stazhilo–Alekseev, K.F., Mirzad, S. H., Dronov, V. I., Kazikhani, A. R., Salan, A. S., and Teleshev, G. I., 1972, Minerals of Afghanistan (Explanatory report for Map of Minerals), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:1,000,000, unpub. data.
- Chmyriov, V.M., Stazhilo–Alekseyev, K.F., Mirzad, S.H., Dronov, V.I., Kazikhani, A.R., Salah, A.S., and Teleshev, G.I., 1973, Mineral resources of Afghanistan, in *Afghanistan Department of Geological Survey, (1st ed.): Kabule, Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan*, p. 44–86.
- Chukhrov, F.V., Vinogradov, V.I., and Ermilova, L.P., 1970, On the isotopic sulfur composition of some Precambrian strata, *Mineralium Deposita*, v. 5, no. 3, p. 209–222.
- Clapp, Frederick G., 1939, Explorations in Iran and Afghanistan, *Oil Weekly*, v. 92, no. 12, p. 71–72.
- Cohen, Lawrence E., 2004, Could there be caves in the Hindu Kush?, *NSS News*, v. 62, no. 6, p. 164–166, Jun 2004.
- Collignon, M., 1973, Collection Ammonites du Trias inferieur et moyen d'Afghanistan, *Ann. Paleont.*, v. 59.
- Cook, Robert B., 1997, Spodumene var. kunzite; Nuristan, Afghanistan, *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 72, no. 5, p. 340–343.

- Cook, Robert B., 2004, Afghanite; Sar-e-Sang, Badakhshan Province, Afghanistan, *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 79, no. 3, p. 180–183.
- Copper, Paul, and Scotese, Christopher R., 2003, Megareefs in Middle Devonian supergreenhouse climates, in Chan, Marjorie A., and Archer, Allen W., eds., *Extreme depositional environments; mega end members in geologic time: Geological Society of America, Special Paper*, v. 370, p. 209–230.
- Cowper Reed, F. R., 1911, Devonian Fossils from Chitral, Persia, Afghanistan, and the Himalayas, *Rec. geol. Surv, India*, no.2, p. 86–113.
- Cox, L.I., 1940, Oligocene (?) Mollusca, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London*, (2), 5, 28, p. 362–371.
- Cox, Leslie Reginald, 1940, Contributions on the palaeontology of Afghanistan; Oligocene (?) Mollusca, *Journal of Natural History*, v. 5, no. 28, p. 362–371.
- Crawford, A.R., 1974, The Salt Range, the Kashmir syntaxis and the Pamir arc, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 22, no. 4, p. 371–379.
- Crawford, A.R., 1981, Isotopic age data for the eastern half of the Alpine–Himalayan Belt, in Gupta, H.K. and Delany, F.M., eds., *Zagros, Hindu Kush, Himalaya; geodynamic evolution: Geodynamics Series*, v. 3, p. 189–204.
- Curtiss, E.R. (Library of Congress, Washington, DC. Federal Research Division), 18 Apr. 1984, *Coups in South Asia – Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Pakistan, 1954–83*. 11 p.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1957, Dilci zprava o geologických pomerech pro zakladani cementarny v Pol-i-Khomri, Afghanistan, Translated Title: Partial report on geological conditions for building a cement plant in Pol-i-Khomri, Afghanistan, GF ZC000043/1957, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1957, Zprava a geologických pomerech pro zakladani cementarny v Pol-i-Khomri Afghanistan, Translated Title: Report on geological conditions for building a cement plant in Pol-I-Khomri, Afghanistan, GF ZC000042/1957, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1957, Zprava o posouzeni zakladove pudy pod rotacnimi pracemi v cementarne DJEBBEL–US–SARAJ, Afghanistan, Translated Title: Report on evaluation of the bedrock soil beneath rotation works in the cement plant of DJEBBEL – US – SARAJ, Afghanistan, GF ZC000044/1957, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1958, Zaverecna zprava o provedeni provozni zkousky se surovinami z lokality Pol-i-Khomri, Translated Title: "Final report on commercial testing conducted on the resources from the locality of Pol-i-Khomri", GF ZC000035/1958, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1959, Afghanistan – Pol-i-Khomri, Zprava o laboratornim pruzkumu neporusenych vzorku zemin, Translated Title: Afghanistan POL – I – KHOMRI. A report on laboratory investigation of undisturbed earth samples, GF ZC000045/1959, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1959, Zprava o sluzebni ceste do Afganistanu, Translated Title: Report on an official travel to Afghanistan, GF ZC000008/1959, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1960, Posouzeni zakladove pudy – cementarna v Pol-i-Khomri, Translated Title: Evaluation of bedrock soil – the cement plant at Pol-i-Khomri, GF ZC000029/1960, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1962, Afghanistan – mapa lozisk, Translated Title: Afghanistan – map of deposits, scale 1:2,000,000, GF ZC000055/1962, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1962, Doplnok ku cestovnej sprave do Afganistanu, Translated Title: Addition to the report on a travel to Afghanistan., GF ZC000043/1962, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1963, Afghanistan – geograficka, geologicka a politicko–hospodarska studie, Translated Title: Afghanistan – a geography, geology and political–economic study, GF ZC000074/1963, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.

- Czech Geological Survey, 1966, Cstovni zprava o Afghanistanu – 1966, Translated Title: Travel report on Afghanistan, GF ZC000052/1966, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1966, Zprava o Afghanistane, Translated Title: Report on Afghanistan, GF ZC000035/1966, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1967, Geologische Erkundung von Rohstofflagerstaetten fuer das geplante Zementwerk Herat–Afghanistan, Translated Title: Geological investigation of the deposits for the Cement plant to be built up at Herat–Afghanistan, GF ZC000093/1967, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1969, Cestovni zprava z inspekci cesty do Afghanistanu, vykonana ve dnech 10 – 6.1969, Translated Title: Travel report from an inspection visit to Afghanistan, performed in the days of October 24 – November 11, 1969, GF ZC000100/1969, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1974, Prehled uhelnych lozisek v Afghanistanu, Translated Title: A review of coal deposits in Afghanistan, ITG J 000229 – 1974, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1974, Zprava o geologicke prozkoumanosti lozisek cementarskych surovin Herat, Pol–i–Khomri a Djebbel–us–Saraj v Afghanistanu, Translated Title: "Report on the state of geological knowledge of the deposits of cement–resources at Herat, Pol–i–Khomri, and Djebbel–us–Saraj in Afghanistan", ITG J000175 – 1974, or possibly GF ZC000069/1974, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1977, Cementarna Herat, Afghanistan, Translated Title: The cement plant Herat, Afghanistan, ITG J000483 – 1977, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Czech Geological Survey, 1982, Cs geologicka aktivita v Afghanistanu, Translated Title: The Czech geological activity in Afghanistan, ITG J000262 – 1982, Czech Geological Survey, unpub. data.
- Dahle, E.O., 1961, unknown, soils of Afghanistan, UNTAM, unpub. data.
- Dastyar, A.H., Bakhshi, N.A., and Qadari, M.K., 1990, Mesozoic and Cenozoic stratigraphy of the southern part of the Afghano–Tajik Basin, in Stratigraphic correlation between sedimentary basins of the ESCAP region; Volume XIV, ESCAP atlas of stratigraphy; VIII, Afghanistan, Australia, Mineral Resources Development Series, v. 58, p. 24–32.
- Davidson, Keay, 2001, Geology may give bin Laden away; experts study recent video with hope of identifying his location in Afghanistan, *The Professional Geologist*, v. 38, no. 12, p. 11.
- de Bonis, L., Brunet, M., Heintz, E., and Sen, S., 1992, La province greco–irano–afghane et la repartition des faunes mammaliennes au Miocene superieur, Translated Title: The Greek–Iranian–Afghani province and mammalian fauna distribution in the upper Miocene, in Global events and Neogene evolution of the Mediterranean; proceedings of the 9th congress of the Regional Committee on Mediterranean Neogene stratigraphy, Agusti, J. (Author), *Paleontologia y Evolucion*, nos. 24–25, p. 103–112, 14 refs., 4 tables, Barcelona, Instituto de Paleontologia, Sabadell, Spain.
- de Cizancourt, H., de Cizancourt, Mme H, and Vautrin, H., 1938, Remarques sur la structure de l'Hindou–Kouch, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 7, p. 377–400.
- de la Roche, H., Moine, B., Debon, F., Le Fort, P., Leterrier, J., Ploquin, A., Debon, F., and Saupe, F., 1977, Structures et transferts geochemiques dans les zones profondes, Translated Title: Geochemical structures and transfers in deep zones, International Geological Correlation Programme, Rapport Annuel, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Geochemiques, v. 1977, p. 11–34.
- de la Roche, H., Moine, B., Debon, F., Le Fort, P., Leterrier, J., Ploquin, A., Saupe, F., and Stussi, J.M., 1978, Structures et transferts geochemiques dans les zones profondes, Translated Title: Geochemical structures and transfers in deep zones, International Geological Correlation Programme, Rapport Annuel, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Geochemiques, v. 1978, p. 9–33.

- de la Roche, H., Moine, B., Le Fort, P., Leterrier, J., Ploquin, A., Debon, F., and Terzioglu, N., 1975, Structures et transferts géochimiques dans les zones profondes, Translated Title: Geochemical structures and transfers in deep zones, International Geological Correlation Programme, Rapport Annuel, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Géochimiques, v. 1975, p. 9–34.
- de Lapparent, A.F., 1961, Un gisement de minéral de fer en Afghanistan central, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, v. 253, no. 22, p. 2,556–2,558.
- de Lapparent, A.F., 1966, Les dépôts de travertins des montagnes afghanes à l'ouest de Kaboul, Translated Title: Travertine deposits of the Afghanistan mountains west of Kabul, Revue de Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique, v. 8, no. 5, p. 351–357.
- de Lapparent, A.F., and Bordet, P., 1963, Du volcanisme en Afghanistan central, Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, Paris, v. 5, no. 2, p. 214–217.
- de Lapparent, A.F., and Pillet, Jean, 1967, Sur quelques trilobites permocarbonifères d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Some Permo-Carboniferous trilobites from Afghanistan, Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord, v. 87, Part 2, p. 67–70.
- de Lapparent, A.F., Bouladon, J., and de Lavigne Sainte-Suzanne, J., 1964, Nouvelles données sur le minerai de fer d'Hajigak en Afghanistan, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, v. 259, no. 5, p. 1,153–1,154.
- de Lapparent, A.F., Lavigne, L., and Bordet, P., 1965, Sur l'importance et l'extension du volcanisme récent de Nawar (Afghanistan), Bulletin Volcanologique, v. 28, 107–118.
- de Lapparent, Albert F., 1971, Essai sur le Paléozoïque de la région d'Hajigak, Afghanistan, et son encadrement, Translated Title: The Paleozoic of the Hajigak region, Afghanistan, and its surroundings, Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord, v. 91, no. 2, p. 145–154.
- de Lapparent, Albert F., and Blaise, Jacques, 1966, Un itinéraire géologique en Afghanistan central; de Tirin à Penjao, par Ghizao, Translated Title: A geologic field trip in central Afghanistan, from Tirin to Penjao, by way of Ghizao, Revue de Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique, v. 8, no. 5, p. 343–349.
- de Lapparent, Albert F., and Blaise, Jacques, 1970, La structure annulaire granitique de Suf-Kajiran (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: The annular granitic structure of Suf-Kajiran, central Afghanistan, Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord, v. 90, Part 2, p. 87–91.
- de Lapparent, Albert F., and Lys, Maurice, 1972, Étude du Permien et esquisse géologique de la région de Khwahan (Province du Badakhchan, Afghanistan septentrional), Translated Title: Study of the Permian and geologic sketch of the Wakhan region, Badakhshan, northern Afghanistan, Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord, v. 92, no. 1, p. 13–22.
- de Lapparent, Albert F., and Mennessier, G., 1962, Observations stratigraphiques sur les séries précambriennes de l'Afghanistan, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, v. 254, no. 10, p. 1,834–1,836.
- de Lapparent, Albert F., Blaise, Jacques, and de Lavigne Sainte-Suzanne, Jacques, 1965, Sur les gisements à fusulines de l'Afghanistan central, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, v. 260, no. 19, p. 5,073–5,075.
- de Lapparent, Albert F., Blaise, Jacques, and Desparmet, Raymond, 1968, Sur la découverte de faunes ordoviciennes (bilobites et trilobites) en Afghanistan central et sur ses conséquences, Translated Title: Discovery and stratigraphic significance of an Ordovician fauna (bilobites and trilobites) in central Afghanistan, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Série D: Sciences Naturelles, v. 266, no. 7, p. 666–668.
- de Lapparent, Albert F., Blaise, Jacques, Lys, M., and Mouterde, R., 1966, Présence du Permien, du Lias et du Jurassique dans la région d'Urugan (Afghanistan central), Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Série D: Sciences Naturelles, v. 263, no. 11, p. 805–807.

- Debon, F., Afzali, H., Le-Fort, P., and Sonet, J., 1987, Major intrusive stages in Afghanistan: typology, age and geodynamic setting, *Geologische Rundschau*, v. 76, no. 1, p. 245–264.
- Debon, F., Afzali, H., Le-Fort, P., and Sonet, J., 1987, Plutonic rocks and associations in Afghanistan: typology, age, and geodynamic setting, in *Contribution, Centre de recherches pétrographiques et géochimiques, France: Sciences de la terre, Mémoires*, no. 49, 132 p.
- Debon, F., Le Fort, P., and Sonet, J., 1983, Chemical–mineralogical typology, chronology and geodynamic setting of the western Hindu Kush–Badakhshan plutonic belt (Afghanistan), in Shams, F. A., ed., *Granites of Himalayas, Karakorum and Hindu Kush*, published by inst. Geol., Punjab Univ., Lahore, Pakistan, p. 407–423.
- Debon, F., Le Fort, P., Dautel, D., Sonet, J., and Zimmermann, J.L., 1987, Granites of western Karakorum and northern Kohistan (Pakistan): a composite Mid–Cretaceous to Upper Cenozoic magmatism, *Lithos*, v. 20, no. 1, p. 19–40.
- Delbasteh–Miandoab, R., 1988, Spodume afghanischer und brasilianischer Herkunft, Translated Title: Spodumene of Afghan and Brazilian origin, *Kurzmitteilungen aus dem institut fur Edelsteinforschung der Johannes–Gutenberg–Universitaet Mainz*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 9–10.
- Delbasteh–Miandoab, R., and Pense, J., 1988, Vergleichende Untersuchungen von Spodumen brasilianischer und afghanischer Herkunft, Translated Title: Comparative studies of Brazilian and Afghani spodumene, *Fortschritte der Mineralogie, Beiheft*, v. 66, no. 1, p. 22.
- DEMAG (Creusot–Loire enterprises), 1974, Feasibility study for an integrated iron and steel plant in Afghanistan, Duisberg, Germany, April, 1974, unpub. data.
- Demin, A.N., Dovgal', Y.M., Mirzad, S.H., Sonin, I.I., Chal'yan, M.A., and Chmyrev, V.M., 1975, O vozraste ofiolitovykh formatsii yugo–vostochnoi chasti Tsentral'nogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Age of ophiolite associations in the southeastern part of central Afghanistan, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 213 (1973), no. 1, p. 29–30.
- Demin, A.N., Karapetov, S.S., and Sonin, I.I., 1973, K stratigrafii dokembriyskikh otlozheniy Tsentral'nogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Precambrian stratigraphy of Central Afghanistan, *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Seriya 4, Geologiya. Moscow.*, v. 28, no. 2, p. 109–112.
- Demin, A.N., Karapetov, S.S., and Sonin, I.I., 1973, Tektonika Tsentral'nogo Afganistana, Translated Title: The tectonics of central Afghanistan, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obschestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy*, v. 48, no. 5, p. 139.
- Demin, A.N., Slavin, V.I., Dovgal', Yu.M., Karapetov, S.S., Kochetkov, A.Y., Sonin, I.I., and Chal'yan, M.A., 1972, Noveyshiy vulkanizm Tsentral'noto Afganistana, Translated Title: The most recent volcanism in central Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1972, no. 2, p. 74–82.
- Denikaev, Sh.Sh., Feoktistov, V.P., Konev, Yu.M., Drannikov, V.S., and Narbaev, Sh.N., 1973, The geology and minerals of Southern Badakhshan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Denikaev, Sh.Sh., Feoktistov, V.P., Pyzhyanov, I.V., Adjruidin, A., Narbaev, Sh.N., and Konev, Yu.M., 1971, The geology and minerals of the southern part of Eastern Afganistan (an intermediate report by the Kabul crew on the work of 1970), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Denikaev, Sh.Sh., Feoktistov, V.P., Rossovskiy, L.N., Adjruidin, A., Narbaev, Sh.N., Koney, Ju.M., and Lyubimov, B.K., 1972, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Denikaev, Sh.Sh., Feoktistov, V.P., Rossovskiy, L.N., and Adjruidin, A., 1972, The geology and minerals of the northern part of Eastern Afganistan (an intermediate report by the Kabul crew on the work of 1971), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.

- Denikaev, Sh.Sh., Pyzhyanov, I.V., Feoktistov, V.P., Adjrudin, A., Narbaev, Sh.N., and Konev, Yu.M., 1971, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Denikayev, Sh.Sh., Feoktistov, V.P., Pyzhyanov, I.V. and Rossofsky, L.N., 1975, Scheme of tectonic zoning of Eastern Afghanistan, DAN Tadj. SSR, v. 18, p. 42–45.
- Derbyshire, Edward, 1996, Quaternary glacial sediments, glaciation style, climate and uplift in the Karakoram and Northwest Himalaya; review and speculations, *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 120, no. 1–2, p. 147–157.
- Dereppe, J.M., Moreaux, C., Chauvaux, B., and Schwarz, D., 2000, Classification of emeralds by artificial neural networks, *Journal of Gemmology*, v. 27, no. 2, p. 93–105.
- Desio, A., 1960, Sull' estensione del plutoni granitica nel Karakorum e nell Hindu Kush (Asia Centrale), *Atti Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali*, Roma, (8), 28, 6, p. 783–786.
- Desio, A., 1963, I rapporti tettonici fra il Badakhshan ed il Pamir (Asia Centrale), *Giornale di Geologia*, Bologna, 2a, v. 31, no. 1, p. 163–170.
- Desio, A., 1965, Sulla struttura tettonica dell'Asia Centrale, *Atti Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali*, Roma, (8), 1105338, 6, p.780–786.
- Desio, A., 1966, The Devonian sequence in the Mastyj Valley (Chitral N. W. Pakistan), *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia*, v. 72, no. 2, p. 293–320.
- Desio, A., 1975, Data on the absolute age of some plutonic and metamorphic rocks, *Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush*, Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader), E. J. Brill, Leiden, v. 3, no. 3, p. 214–221.
- Desio, A., 1977, Correlation entre les structures des chaines du Nord–Est de l'Afghanistan et du Nord–Ouest du Pakistan, Translated Title: Correlation of structures of the mountain chains of Northeast Afghanistan and Northwest Pakistan, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 179–188.
- Desio, A., Cita, M.B., Premoli Silva I., 1965, The Jurassic Karkar Formation in North–East Afghanistan, *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia*, v. 71, no.4, p.1181–1222.
- Desio, A., Guj, P., and Pasquare, G., 1968, Notes on the Geology of Wakhan (North–East Afghanistan), *Atti Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali, Rendiconti*, 1892–?, v. 9, no. 2, p. 37–52.
- Desio, A., Martina, E., and Pasquaré, G., 1964, On the geology of central Badakhshan (north–east Afghanistan), *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 120, part 2, no. 478, p. 127–151.
- Desio, A., Martina, E., and Pasquaré, G., 1965, The Geology of Badakhshan (north–east Afghanistan), *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, p. 1,612–1,618.
- Desio, A., Pasquaré, G., and Spadea, P., 1964, Prime notizie geologiche sul territorio del Lago Shiwa (Afghanistan nord–orientale), *Atti Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali*, Roma, (8), 36, 6, p. 771–775.
- Desio, A., Pasquare, G., and Spadea, P., 1975, Geology of the Lake Shiwa area, *Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush*, Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader), E. J. Brill, Leiden., v. 3, no. 3, Geology of central Badakhshan, p. 229–279.
- Desio, A., Tongiorgi, E., and Ferrara, G., 1969, On the geological age of some granites of the Karakorum, Hindu Kush and Badakhshan (central Asia), in *Himalayan and Alpine orogeny*, International Geological Congress, New Delhi, v. 22, part 11, p. 479–496.

- Desio, Ardito, 1975, Geology of central Badakhshan (north–east Afghanistan) and surrounding countries, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush, Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader), E. J. Brill, Leiden, v. 3, no. 3, 628 p., scale 1:150000.
- Desio, Ardito, and Tongiorgi, E., 1964, On the geological age of Badakhshan (N.E. Afganistan) and Karakoram granodiorite plutonic rocks, International Geological Congress, New Delhi, abstracts, v. 22, p. 171.
- Desio, Ardito, ed., 1970, Fossils of north–east Afghanistan, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush, Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader), E. J. Brill, Leiden., v. 2, 240 p.
- Desio, Ardito, Martina, Ercole, and Pasquare, Giorgio, comps., 1964, Geological map of central Badakhshan (Afghanistan), University of Milan, intitute of Geology, Milan, Italy, scale 1:150,000.
- Desparinet, R., 1969, Nouvelles donnees sur le paleozoique ancien Afghanistan, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris, v. 268, no. 20, p. 2,389–2,391.
- Desparinet, R., Montenat, C., 1972, Les transgressions du Paleozoique ou Hazarajat (Afghanistan central), Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique, Paris, 2, v. 14, no. 4, p.
- Dewey, J.W., 2006, Seismicity of Afghanistan and Vicinity, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2006–1185, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr20061185>.
- Dietmar, Rudolf G., 1976, Zur Geologie des Kabul–Beckens, Afghanistan, Translated Title: Geology of the Kabul Basin, Afghanistan, Sonderveroeffentlichungen des Geologischen instituts der Universitat Koeln, v. 29, 113 p., scale 1:170,000.
- Dillmann, O.O., 1987, Koloniale Rugosa der Waagenophyllidae aus dem Perm von Afghanistan, von Kreta und aus der Tuerkei, Translated Title: Colonial Rugosa, Waagenophyllidae from the Permian of Afghanistan, Crete and Turkey, Fossil Cnidaria, v. 16, no. 1, p. 45–47.
- Dimarzio, Cathleen M., 1977, Satellite–image mosaic of Afghanistan, Omaha, University of Nebraska, Department of Geography–Geology, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Diomin, A.N., Dovgal Yu.M., Mirzad S.H., Sonin, I.I., Chalian, M.A., Chmyriov, V.M., 1973, The age of the ophiolite formations in the southeastern part of Central Afghanistan, DAN SSSR, 213, 1.
- DiPietro, Joseph A., Hussain, Ahmad., and Ahmad, Irshad, 2000, India–Kohistan tectonics near the Pakistan–Afghanistan border, Geological Society of America, 2000 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 32, no. 7, p. 32–33.
- Doebrich, J.L., and Wahl, R.R., 2005, Geologic and Mineral Resource Map of Afghanistan, 1:850,000 scale, U.S. Geological Survey Administrative Report, U.S. Geological Survey, Afghanistan project report no. 037, unpub. data.
- Doebrich, J.L., and Wahl, R.R., 2006, Geologic and mineral resource map of Afghanistan: U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2006–1038, scale 1:850,000. available on web at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1038/>
- Doebrich, J.L., Wahl, R.R., Ludington, S.D., Chirico, P.G., Wandrey, C.J., Bohannon, R.G., Orris, G.J., Bliss, J.D., 2006, Geologic and mineral resources map of Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1038, scale 1:850,000, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr20061038>.
- Domenico, J.A., Overstreet, W.C., Hubert, A.E., and Tripp, R.B., 1979, Afghanistan–Iran–Turkey, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper, Report: P 1150, p. 321.
- Domenico, J.A., Overstreet, W.C., Hubert, A.E., and Tripp, R.B., 1979, Tin and related elements in sediments and beach sands from Afghanistan, Iran and Turkey, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 79–1188, 276 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr791188>.

- Donnelly, Laurance J., 2004, Geological investigations at a high altitude, remote coal mine on the Northwest Pakistan and Afghanistan frontier, Karakoram Himalaya, *International Journal of Coal Geology*, v. 60, no. 2–4, p. 117–150.
- Douvgal, Yu.M., Chalyan, M.A., Nagalev, V.S., Demin, A.N., Vaulin, V.A., Belich, A.I., Sonin, I.I., Kononykhin, E.T., Zharikhin, K.G., Maksimov, N.P., Skvortsov, N.S., and Kharitonov, A.P., 1971, The geology and minerals of the south–eastern part of Central Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.
- Douville, H., 1926, Descriptions de quelques fossils cretaces de l'Afghanistan, *Rec. geol. Surv, India*. Calcutta, v. 58, no. 4, p. 345–348.
- Dronov, V.I., 1962, Transgressive occurrence of Upper Cretaceous limestones within the Central Pamir, *DAN Tadj. SSR*, v. 6, no. 2, p. 30–32.
- Dronov, V.I., 1963, The Bartang Complex, *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, no. 3, p. 142–146.
- Dronov, V.I., 1963, The Cambrian deposits of the Central Pamir, *DAN Tadj. SSR*, v. 6, no. 3, p. 30–35.
- Dronov, V.I., Abdullah, Sh., Salab, S.H., Chmyriov, V.M., 1964, The main stratigraphical units of Afghanistan, *Himalayan Geology Seminar*, New Delhi, abstracts.
- Dronov, V.I., and Abdullah, S., 1984, Tectonics of the Afghan–South Tajik sector in the Asian part of the Tethys, in Yanshin, A.L., Gatinsky, Y.G., Kropotkin, P.N., Perfiliev, Y.S., Shvolman, V.A., and Shlezinger, A.E., eds., *Tectonics of Asia, colloquium 05*, *International Geological Congress*, v. 27, p. 97–110.
- Dronov, V.I., and Abdullah, S., 1984, *Tektonika Afgano–Yuzhnotadzhikskogo sektora aziatskoy chasti Tetisa*, Translated Title: The tectonics of the Afghan–Tadjik sector of Asian Tethys, in Bogdanov, N.A., ed., *Special session of the international "Lithosphere" Programme*, *International Geological Congress*, Moscow, abstracts, v. 27, no. 9, part 1, p. 264–266.
- Dronov, V.I., Chmyriov, V.M., and Salah, A.S., comps., 1973, *Tektonicheskaia karta tsentral'nogo i lugo-zapadnogo Afganistana*, Translated Title: Tectonic map of central and south–western Afghanistan, *Afghanistan Geological Survey*, scale 1:500,000.
- Dronov, V.I., Kafarskiy, A.K., Denikaev, S.S., Sonin, I.I., Chmyrev, V.M., and Abdullah, J., 1973, Scheme of stratigraphy of Afghanistan, a short explanatory note to the Geological map of Afghanistan on the scale 1:1,000,000, *Afghanistan Department of Geological Survey*, Kabul, Afghanistan, p. 86–96, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Dronov, V.I., Kalimulin, S.M., and Sborshchikov, I.M., 1972, The geology and minerals of North Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Dronov, V.I., Kalimulin, S.M., Kabakov, O.N., Kotchetkov, A.Ya., Zelenskiy, E.A., Chistyakov, A.N., and Svezhentsov, V.P., 1970, The geology and minerals of the western part of Central Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Dronov, V.I., Kalimulin, S.M., Sborshchikov, I.M., Zelenskiy, E.A., Svehentsov, V.P., Chistyakov, A.N., and Cherepov, P.G., 1972, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Dronov, V.I., Kalimullin, S.M., Kochetkov, A.Y., Grechishnikova, I.A., Leven, E.Y., Pyzh'yanov, I.V., and Saltovskaya, V.D., 1979, *Kamennougol'nyye otlozheniya Severo–Zapadnogo Afganistana*, Translated Title: The Carboniferous deposits of the middle and Northwest Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus*, *International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology*, no. 8, v. 2, p. 167–174.
- Dronov, V.I., Karapetov, S.S., Kalimulin, S.M., Kotchetkov, A.Ya., Sonin, I.I., Stazhilo–Alekshev, K.F., Achilov, G.Sh., Belzulov, G.M., Gorelov, A.I., Zelenskiy, E.A., Svezhentsov, V.P., Chistyakov, A.N., 1972, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.

- Dronov, V.I., Kolesnichenko, V.A., and Cherepov, P.G., 1975, The geology and minerals of North–Western (sic) Seistan (SW Afghanistan, part of 600–I, II sheets) (A report of Farakh crew work in 1973), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Dronov, V.I., Leven, E.Ya., 1961, Geology of the south–eastern Pamir, *Sovetskaya Geologiya* (Soviet Geology), no. 11, p. 9–36.
- Dronov, V.I., Leven, E.Ya., Melnik, C.G., Pashkov, B.R., 1960, The stratigraphy of the Ordovician sequence in the Central Pamirs, *Sovetskaya Geologiya* (Soviet Geology), no. 10, p. 133–136.
- Dronov, V.I., Stazhilo–Aleksiev, K.F., Kotchetkov, A.Ya., Karapetov, S.S., Kalimulin, S.M., and Sonin, I.I., 1973, The geology and minerals of Central and South–Western Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Dubertret, Louis, 1961, *Lexique stratigraphique international*; volume III, Asie, f. 9a, Afghanistan (by G. Mennessier), International Geological Congress, Comm. Stratig., Paris, Centre Natl. Rech. Sci., 171 p.
- Dudan, R., 1966, *Gitologie accord–international, inentaire, inice–mineral Afghanistan*, Bureau du Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Mission de cooperation technique aupres du Ministere des Mines et de L'industrie de L'Afghanistan du 3 au 21, Juillet, 1966, 40 p.
- Dudan, R., 1966, *Mission de cooperation technique apres du Ministere des Mines et de L'industrie de L'Afghanistan du 3 au 21 Juillet 1966*, Bureau de Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Paris, 1966/12/oi gitologie accord–international, inentaire, inice–mineral Afghanistan, 40 p., unpub. data.
- Duekoop, Arnfrid, 1970, Brachiopoden aus dem Silur, Devon und Karbon in Afghanistan (mit einer Stratigraphie des Palaeozoikum der Dascht–e–Nawar/Ost und von Rukh), Translated Title: Silurian, Devonian and Carboniferous brachiopods of Afghanistan; with a stratigraphic section of the Paleozoic of eastern Dasht–i–Newar and Rukh, *Palaeontographica*, Abt. A, p. 153–212.
- Dunn, P.J., 1974, Gem spodumene and achroite tourmaline from Afghanistan, *Journal of Gemmology*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 170–174.
- Durkoop, A., Mensink, H., and Plodowski, G., 1968, Devonian of central and western Afghanistan and southern Iran, in international symposium on the Devonian system, v. 1.
- Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP), 1985, Hydrogeological Mapping in Asia and the Pacific Region, in Grimmelman, W.F., Krampe, K.D., and Struckmeier, W., eds., *Proceedings of the ESCAP–RMRDC Workshop, Bandung 1983*, International Contributions to Hydrogeology, published by Verlag Heinz Heise, Hannover, West Germany, v. 7, 410 p., Verlag Heinz Heise, Ha.
- Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP), 1982, Stratigraphic correlation between sedimentary basins of the ESCAP region, Volume IX, *Proceedings of the fourth working group meeting: Mineral Resources Development Series*, v. 51.
- Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP), 1990, Stratigraphic correlation between sedimentary basins of the ESCAP region, Volume XIV, *ESCAP atlas of stratigraphy*, VIII, Afghanistan, Australia: Mineral Resources Development Series, no. 58, 44 p.
- Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP), 1995, Geology and mineral resources of Afghanistan, New York, United Nations, *Atlas of Mineral Resources of the ESCAP Region*, v. 11, 85 p.
- Efimenko, V.N., Logachiov, V.P., and Phylippov, V.P., 1975, Report by the Shindand revisory–evaluation team on tungsten prospecting in 1972–74, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Efimenko, V.N., Rulkovskiy, M.F., Potapov, V.V., Koshelev, Yu.M., and Gorbunov, A.G., 1973, Report on the results of prospecting for tin within the Darrake–Nur and the "Tourmaline" occurrences area in 1971, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.

- Egamberdiyev, M., and Mayvandi, M., 1992, Ob osnovnykh geologo–geokhimicheskikh faktorakh, obespechivayushchikh perspektivy neftegazonosnosti Yuzhnogo Uzbekistana i Severnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Main geological and geochemical factors that cause oil–gas prospects in southern Uzbekistan and northern Afghanistan, *Uzbekskiy Geologicheskiy Zhurnal*, p. 55–65.
- Egamberdiyev, M.E., and Abdullayev, G.S., 1993, Est' li promyshlennyye zalezhi nefti i gaza v melovykh otlozheniyakh Surkhandar'i?, Translated Title: Do economic gas and oil deposits occur in the Cretaceous Surhandaria beds?, *Uzbekskiy Geologicheskiy Zhurnal*, v. 1993, no. 5, p. 59–65.
- Emmett, J.L., 1985, Lapis lazuli, the gem of Afghanistan, *Lapidary Journal*, v. 38, no. 11, p. 1,416.
- Eppinger, R.G., and Sipeki, Julianna, Database of Geoscientific References through 2006 for Afghanistan, Version 1: U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2006-1370, 9 p and Access database, available on web at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1370/>
- Eriomenko, C.K., Vikhter, B.Ya., Chmyriov, V.M., Khamidi Khabibulah, 1975, Volcanic Quaternary carbonitite complex in Afghanistan, *DAN SSSR*, 223, 2.
- Eriomenko, G.K. and Chmyriov, V.M., 1975, A brief characteristic of the Khanneshin Carbonatite paleovolcano, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Eskilsson, Einar, 1967, Report coordinating the development of Afghanistan's energy resources, United Nations, unpub. data.
- European Commission, 2006, untitled, dozens of geoscience maps of Afghanistan, The soil maps of Asia, European digital archive of soil maps, accessed (09/01/2006) at http://eussoils.jrc.it/esdb_archive/EuDASM/Asia/lists/caf.htm.
- Fabries, Jacques, and Lang, Jacques, 1971, Quelques remarques sur les formations ante–neogenes de la region de Bamian (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Remarks concerning the pre–upper Tertiary formations of the Bamian region, central Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 12, no. 1, p. 108–113.
- Farsan, Noor Mohammad, 1998, Das Etroeungtium (Ober–Devon VI, Strunium) und die letzten Phacopinae (Trilobita) im westlichen Zentral– und West–Afghanistan, Translated Title: The Etroeungtian (Upper Devonian VI, Strunian) and the last Phacopinae (Trilobita) of western Central and Western–Afghanistan, *Mainzer Naturwissenschaftliches Archiv. Beiheft*, v. 21, p. 17–37.
- Faryad, S.W., 1999, Metamorphic evolution of the Precambrian South Badakhshan Block, based on mineral reactions in metapelites and metabasites associated with whiteschists from Sare Sang (western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan), *Precambrian Research*, v. 98, no. 3–4, p. 223–241.
- Faryad, S.W., 2000, Metamorphic evolution and fluid composition of lapis–lazuli–bearing carbonate–evaporitic rocks from Sare Sang in Badakhshan (western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan), *International Geological Congress, Brazil, abstracts*, v. 31, unpaginated.
- Faryad, Shah Wali, 2002, Metamorphic conditions and fluid compositions of scapolite–bearing rocks from the Lapis Lazuli Deposit at Sare Sang, Afghanistan, *Journal of Petrology*, v. 43, no. 4, p. 725–747.
- Fenogenov, A .N., 1977, Ustanovleniye pervichnoy ritmichnosti v proterozoyskikh metamorficheskikh porodakh Kabul'skoy zony (Afganistan), Translated Title: Determining the first rhythmicity of Proterozoic metamorphic rocks in the Kabul area, Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1977, no. 3, p. 148–149.
- Fenogenov, A.N., and Chernov, V.G., 1976, High–temperature contact metamorphism of host rocks of the Logar alpine–type ultramafic pluton, Afghanistan, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 226, no. 1–6, p. 155–157.
- Fenogenov, A.N., and Chernov, V.G., 1980, Kontaktovyy metamorfizm vmeshchayushchikh porod Logarskogo al'pinotipnogo ul'tramafitovogo intruziva (Afganistan), Translated Title: Contact

- metamorphism of the enclosing rocks of the Logarskiy alpine-type ultramafic intrusion; Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya*, v. 1980, no. 3, p. 85–94.
- Fenogenov, A.N., and Musazai, A.M., 1989, Vertical zoning of rare-metal pegmatites of Nuristan (Afghanistan), *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, v. 44, no. 1, p. 69–74.
- Fenton, Michael, D., and Kimbell, Charles, L., 1985, The mineral industry of other Near East countries, Afghanistan, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1985*, v. 3, area reports, International, v. III, p. 1,093–1,095.
- Fenton, Michael, D., and Kimbell, Charles, L., 1986, The mineral industry of other Near East countries, Afghanistan, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1986*, v. 3, area reports, International, v. III, p. 1,095–1,096.
- Fenton, Michael, D., and Kimbell, Charles, L., 1987, The mineral industry of other Near East countries, Afghanistan, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1987*, v. 3, area reports, International, v. III, p. 1,119–1,120.
- Feoktistov, V.P., and Denikaev, Sh., 1975, Archean formations of northeastern Afghanistan, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 225, no. 1–6, p. 39–41.
- Feoktistov, V.P., and Denikaev, Sh., 1976, intrusive and ultramafic units of Nuristan and East Badakhshan, northeastern Afghanistan, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 226, no. 1–6, p. 39–41.
- Feruz, N.M., Denikaev, Sh.Sh., 1976, intrusive and ultrametamorphic rocks of Nuristan and Eastern Badakhshan (North–Eastern Afghanistan), *DAN SSSR*, 226, 1.
- Fesereldt, K., 1964, Das Palaeozoikum im Gebiet der Oberen Logar im östlichen Hazarajat süd–westlich Kabul Afghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 70, p. 185–227.
- Fijal, J., Heflik, W., Natkaniec–Nowak, L., Szczepaniak, A., 2004, Smaragde aus dem Panjshir–Tal, Afghanistan, *Translated Title: Emeralds from the Panjshir Valley, Afghanistan, Gemmologie (Idar–Oberstein)*, v. 53, no. 4, p. 127–142.
- Fischer, Jochen, 1971, Zur Geologie des Kohe Safi bei Kabul (Afghanistan), *Translated Title: The geology of the Kohe Safi massif near Kabul, Afghanistan, Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen*, v. 139, no. 3, p. 267–315.
- Forcella, F., 1975, Description of the specimens of metamorphic and plutonic rocks from central Badakhshan, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush, *Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader)*, E. J. Brill, Leiden., v. 3, no. 3, *Geology of central Badakhshan*, p. 521–582.
- Forcella, F., 1975, Description of the specimens of metamorphic and plutonic rocks from Wakhan, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush, *Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader)*, E. J. Brill, Leiden., v. 3, no. 3, *Geology of central Badakhshan*, p. 596–609.
- Formoli, Nassir A., 1985, Status report, Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, in Grimmelmann, W.F., Krampe, K.D.W., and Struckmeier, W., eds., *Hydrogeological mapping in Asia and the Pacific region, International Contributions to Hydrogeology*, v. 7, p. 59–60.
- Fournot, J.L., 1970, Complexe charbon–acier Daresuf–Hajigak–Maidan; contribution aux etudes economique preliminaires; March 1970, Mission ASMIC–CINAM, Kabul, 27 p., May 1970, unpub. data.
- Fox, E. F., 1943, *Travels in Afghanistan, 1937–1938*, New York, Macmillan, 285 p.
- Fox, E. F., and Blue, B.F., comps., 1938, *Geological reconnaissance sketch map of south–central Afghanistan*, Publisher unknown, 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000.
- Franks, M.J., 1996, Examination of Foreign involvement in Civil Wars – Somalia 1991 to –, Afghanistan 1979 to –, *Master's Thesis*, 145 p.

- Frey, W., 1978, *Vegetation und Flora des Zentralen Hindukus, Afghanistan*, Translated Title: *Vegetation and flora of the Central Hindu Kush, Afghanistan*, Beihefte zum Tubinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, Series A, no. 3, 126 p.
- Freyman, A., and Barry, G., 1972, Development prospects in the mining and hydrocarbons sector, Current economic position and prospects of Afghanistan, v. 5, I.B.R.D., Feb. 1, 1972, unpub. data.
- Fridrich, C.J., Lindsay, C.R., Snee, L.W., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangles 3768 and 3668, Imam-Saheb (215), Rustaq (216), Baghlan (221), and Taloqan (222) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1094-A.
- Frketic, J.D. (Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, KS. School of Advanced Military Studies.), 6 Dec. 1988, Soviet Actions in Afghanistan and initiative at the Tactical Level – Are There Implications for the U.S. Army?, 60 p.
- Fuchs, Gerhard, and Matura, Alois, 1976, The geology of the Nilaw area in central Nurestan, Afghanistan, *Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien*, v. 119, no. 2, p. 97-128.
- Fuller, G.E. (The RAND Corporation, Santa Monica, CA.), 1991, Islamic Fundamentalism in Pakistan. Its characters and Prospects. 60 p.
- Fuller, G.E. (The RAND Corporation, Santa Monica, CA.), 1991, Islamic Fundamentalism in the Northern Tier Countries – An integrative View. 59 p.
- Fuller, G.E. (The RAND Corporation, Santa Monica, CA.), 1991, Islamic Fundamentalism in Afghanistan. Its Character and Prospects. 71 p.
- Furon, H., 1925, Le seismes de la region de Kab 1, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 181, no. 21, p. 799-801.
- Furon, H., 1925, Observations geologiques sur la vallee du Kabul (Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 181, no. 25, p. 1,075-1,077.
- Furon, H., 1952, Sur la decouverte du jurassique main en Afghanistan, *C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr., Paris*, p. 311-312.
- Furon, Raymond, 1934, Sur la geologie de l'Hindou-Kouch et du Pamir, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 4, p. 69-78.
- Furon, Raymond, 1941, Geologie du plateau iranien (Perse-Afghanistan-Beloutchistan), *Memoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Serie C: Sciences de la Terre*, v. 7, p. 177-411.
- Furon, Raymond, 1951, L'Iran: Perse et Afghanistan, New ed., Paris, Payot, 336 p.
- Furon, Raymond, and Rosset, L.F., 1951, Contribution a l'etude du trias en Afghanistan, *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, v. 23, no. 5, p. 558-565.
- Furon, Raymond, and Rosset, Louis Felicien, 1954, Le jurassique au nord du plateau iranien, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, v. 239, no. 3, p. 296-298.
- Furrer, H., 1958, *Geology of Afghanistan*, UNTAA, unpub. data.
- Gabert, G., 1964, Zur Geologie des Gebietes von Karkar (Nord-ost-Afghanistan), *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 70, p. 77-98.
- Gabriel, Alfons, 1939, Aus den einsamkeiten Irans; dritte forschungsfahrt duch die wuste Lut und Persisch-Balocistan mit einer reise durch Sud-Afghanistan, Stuttgart, Strecker und Schroder Verlag, 186 p.
- Gaetani, Maurizio, 1967, Devonian of northern and eastern Iran, northern Afghanistan and northern Pakistan, *Milan, Universita, Istituto di Geologia e Paleontologia*, v. 5, p. 9.
- Gaetani, Maurizio, 1968, Devonian of northern and eastern Iran, northern Afghanistan and northern Pakistan, in international symposium on the Devonian system, v. 1.

- Galchenko, I.I., 1975, Report on the preliminary and detailed exploration of the Khaisar placer gold with estimated reserves to October 1, 1973, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Galchenko, I.I., 1975, Report on the preliminary exploration of the Samty placer gold with estimated reserves, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Galuszka, D., Redding, D., Davis, P., and Hare, T. (compilers), 2005, Geology and structure maps of Afghanistan (GIS Shapefile Format) – Afghanistan tectonics (Russian Authored), U.S. Geological Survey, digitized from original Russian map, scale 1:1M, countrywide, U.S. Geological Survey, Afghanistan project report no. 029, unpub. data.
- Gamerith, H., and Kolmer, H., 1973, Untersuchungen an intrusivgesteinen des oestlichen Hindukusch, Translated Title: Studies on intrusive rocks of the eastern Hindu Kush, *Geologische Rundschau*, v. 62, no. 1, p. 161–171.
- Gamerith, H., and Kolmer, H., 1975, Zur Verteilung einiger Spurenelemente in kalkigen und dolomitischen Gesteinen des oestlichen Hindukusch, Translated Title: The distribution of trace elements in limestones and dolomites of eastern Hindu Kush, *Mitteilungen der Abteilung für Geologie, Palaeontologie und Bergbau am Landesmuseum Joanneum*, published by Landesmuseum Joanneum, Graz, Austria, v. 35, p. 65–74.
- Ganss, O., 1966, Zur geologischen Geschichte der Belutschistan–indus–Geosynklinale (der Versuch einer Gesamtschau des suedostafghanisch–pakistanischen Raumes), *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 82, p. 203–237.
- Ganss, O., 1970, Zur Geologie von Südost–Afghanistan; 1. Geologie des Gebietes von Ghazni–Gardez–Urgun; 2. Geologie des Gebietes um Mukur und Ob–i–Istada Bh, Translated Title: Geology of southeastern Afghanistan; 1, Geology of the Ghazni–Gardez–Urgun area; 2, Geology of the Mukur and Ob–i–Istada area, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 84, 203 p.
- Ganss, Ortwin, 1965, Geosynklinalbecken, Tektonik, Granite und junger Vulkanismus in Afghanistan, Translated Title: Geosynclinal basins, tectonics, granites, and younger volcanism in Afghanistan, *Geologische Rundschau*, v. 54, no. 2, p. 668–698.
- Ganss, Ortwin, 1968, Erdoelmoeglichkeiten im suedoestlichen Afghanistan, Translated Title: Petroleum possibilities in southeastern Afghanistan, *Erdoel und Kohle*, v. 21, no. 7, p. 381–387.
- Gee, E.R., and Seth, T.C., 1940, Principal results and conclusions regarding the salt deposits of Afghanistan, summary, p. 5–6, May, 1940, unpub. data.
- Gee, E.R., and Seth, T.C., 1940, Report on the salt sources of Afghanistan with particular reference to future exploitation, Geological Survey of India, 199 p., 3 appendices, 23 plates, unpub. data.
- GEOKART (Organization for Surveying and Cartography, Poland), 1984, National atlas of the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, GEOKART, Organization for Surveying and Cartography, Poland, 14 p., 36 sheets, scale varies.
- Geruvol', M.T., Alkhazov, V.Yu., and Yurgenson, G.A., 1980, Mineralogiya produktivnykh mineral'nykh kompleksov pegmatitov s dragotsennymi kamnyami Nuristana (Demokratischeeskaya Respublika Afganistan), Translated Title: Mineralogy of productive pegmatite complexes with precious stones, Nuristan, Afghanistan, in Sidorenko, A.V., ed., *Samotsvety (Gem minerals)*, Nauka, Leningrad, USSR, p. 63–70.
- Ghorbani, M.R., 2001, Geochemistry of green tuffs from Alborz mountain range, northern Iran, Geological Society of America, 2001 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 33, no. 6, p. 376.
- Giard, D., 1998, Le Bouzkachi des émeraudes; les émeraudes de la vallée du Panjshir, Translated Title: The Buzkachi of emeralds; the emeralds of Panjshir Valley, *Revue de Gemmologie A.F.G.*, v. 134–135, p. 177–184.

- Gill, B., 2003, Heavenly lapis lazuli; this December birth stone represents royalty and healing, *Rock and Gem*, v. 33, no. 12, p. 28–31.
- Girardeau, J., Marcoux, J., and Montenat, C., 1989, The Neo–Cimmerian ophiolite belt in Afghanistan and Tibet; comparison and evolution, in Sengor, A.M.C, Yilmaz, Y, Okay, A.I., and Gorur, N., eds., *Tectonic evolution of the Tethyan region: NATO ASI Series, Series C: Mathematical and Physical Sciences*, v. 259, p. 477–504.
- Girowal, M. T., Cheremita, V. G., and Yurgenson, G. A., 1979, The problem of geotectonic conditions and epochs of bauxite formation in the Territory of Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the international seminar on lateritisation process, Trivandrum, India*, p. 90–91.
- Giuliani, G., Chaussidon, M., Schubnel, H.J., Piat, D.H., Rollion–Bard, C., France–Lanord, C., Giard, D., de Narvaez, D., and Rondeau, B., 2000, *Historique des gisements d'émeraude et identification des émeraudes anciennes (2eme partie)*, Translated Title: History of emerald deposits and identification of old emeralds; Part 2, *Revue de Gemmologie A.F.G.*, v. 140, p. 32–35.
- Giuliani, G., France–Lanord, C., and Chaussidon, Marc, 1998, The (super 18) O/ (super 16) O isotopic card of natural and synthetic emeralds; geological and archeological implications, *Mineralogical Magazine*, v. 62A, Part 1, p. 525–526.
- Giuliani, G., France–Lanord, L.C., Zimmermann, J.L., Cheilletz, A., Arboleda, C., Charoy, B., Coget, P., Fontan, F., and Giard, D., 1997, Fluid composition, delta D of channel H₂O, and delta 18O of lattice oxygen in beryls; genetic implications for Brazilian, Colombian, and Afghanistani emerald deposits, *International Geology Review*, v. 39, no. 5, p. 400–424.
- Giuliani, Gaston, Heuze, Michele, and Chaussidon, Marc, 2000, *La Route des émeraudes anciennes*, Translated Title: The road of the ancient emeralds, *Pour la Science*, v. 277, p. 58–65.
- Glazirin, Gleb E., and Kodama, Yuji, 2003, Evaluation of glacierized area of mountainous river basin in transition, *Bulletin of Glaciological Research*, v. 20, p. 1–6.
- Gnos, E., Badshah, M.S., Afridi, I., Beck, R.A., Shafique, N.A., Khan, M., Mahmood, K., and Salam, A., 1998, The Zhob–Waziristan–Khost Ophiolite, *Geological Bulletin, University of Peshawar*, v. 31, p. 68.
- Golanka, J., Bocharova, N.Y., Edrich, M.E., Kiessling, W., Krobicki, M., Pauken, R., Wildharber, W., 2004, Source rock prediction; Carpathian–Central Asia case study, *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, annual meeting, Dallas*, v. 13, p. 52–53.
- Gold, Otto, 1971, *Glasrohstoffe im Afghanistan (Magnesite deposits in Achin, Province of Nangarhar)*, *Geologischer Bericht*, December, 1971, unpub. data.
- Golonka, J., 2004, Plate tectonic evolution of the southern margin of Eurasia in the Mesozoic and Cenozoic, *Tectonophysics*, v. 381, no. 1–4, p. 235–273.
- Golonka, Jan, 1999, Geodynamic evolution and subsalt exploration potential of the southern CIS Mesozoic petroleum systems, *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, annual meeting, abstracts*, v. 1999, p. A48–A49.
- Gordyi, I.R., Yegupov, S. V., Myshkin, L. P., Shahidzhanov, and Uy. S., 1968, Report on the estimate reserves of the Khwaja–Bulan gas–field to April 1, 1968, *Department of Oil, Mazar–e Sharif*, unpub. data.
- Grdzelow, L.I., Ivanov, S.D., and Malinovskiy, Yu M., 1968, O granitse mezhdu yurskoy i melovoy sistemami v yuzhnoy chasti verkhne–Amudar'inskoy depressii, Translated Title: The Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in the southern part of the upper Amu Darya depression, *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, v. 10, p. 37–47.
- Grebe, Willi Herbert, and Homilius, Joachim, 1968, *Ueber Beckenablagerungen in den intramontanen Becken von Kabul/Afghanistan*, Translated Title: Basin sediments in the intramontane Kabul basin, *Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 85, p. 669–686.

- Greenbaum, D., Peterson, M., 2005, A fresh start in Afghanistan, *Earthwise* (Keyworth), v. 22, p. 8–9.
- Grew, Edward S., 1986, Kornerupine at the Sar e Sang, Afghanistan, whiteschist locality; implications for the role of water activity in the disappearance of tourmaline during high–grade metamorphism, Geological Society of America, 1986 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 18, no. 6, p. 621.
- Grew, Edward S., 1988, Kornerupine at the Sar–e–Sang, Afghanistan, whiteschist locality; implications for tourmaline–kornerupine distribution in metamorphic rocks, *American Mineralogist*, v. 73, no. 3–4, p. 345–357.
- Griesbach, C.L., 1885, Afghan–field notes, *Rec. geol. Surv, India, Calcutta*, v. 18, no. 1, p. 57–64.
- Griesbach, C.L., 1887, Field Notes from Afghanistan (No. 4) from Turkistan to india, *Rec. geol. Surv, India, Calcutta*, v. 20, no. 1, p.
- Griesbach, C.L., 1887, Field Notes: (No. 5) – to accompany a geological sketch map of Afghnistan and North–Eastern Khorassan, *Rec. geol. Surv, India, Calcutta*, v. 20, no. 2, p. 93–103.
- Griesbach, C.L., 1892, The geology of the Safed Koh, *Rec. geol. Surv, India, Calcutta*, v. 25, no. 3, p. 59–109.
- Groetzbach, E., 1982, Naturpotential und Probleme seiner effektiveren Nutzung in Afghanistan, Translated Title: Natural potential and the problems of its most efficient use in Afghanistan, *Geoökodynamik*, v. 3, no. 1–2, p. 141–168.
- Guba, Ya.P. and Tonkoshkhurny, V.I., 1964, The ground waters of Central part of Northern Afghanistan (A report on hydrogeological survey investigations at a scale of 1:500000 in 1962 and prospecting for water in 1962–1963), Department of Oil, Mazar–e Sharif, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Guguev, M., 1967, Report on prospecting and exploration for gold occurrences in Badakhshan province in 19 V. I–II, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Gumerov, L.G. and others, 1974, Report on the Bakhud fluorite deposit, covering the work done between 1969 and 1974, USSR v/o Technoexport, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Gumerov, L.G., 1973, A preliminary report on prospecting for chrysotile–asbestos in 1970–1972 and further trend of the work, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Gumerov, L.G., Yerov, Z., and Kazikhani, A., 1976, Mestorozhdeniya khizotil–asbesta Afganistana, Translated Title: Chrysotile–asbestos deposits of Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya*, v. 1976, no. 04, p. 89–96.
- Gumerov, L.G., Yerov, Z., and Kazikhani, A., 1977, Chrysotile–asbestos deposits of Afghanistan, *International Geology Review*, v. 19, no. 7, p. 775–781.
- Gupta, H.K., 1975, Some seismological observations and tectonics from Hindu Kush to Burma region, *Himalayan Geology*, v. 4, p. 465–480.
- Gupta, H.K., 1976, Seismological investigations and the tectonics of the Kashmir–Hindu Kush–Pamir region, in Segre, B., ed., *International colloquium on the geotectonics of the Kashmir Himalaya, Karakorum, Hindu Kush, Pamir orogenic belts: Atti dei Convegni Lincei, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, no. 21, p. 43–66.
- Gupta, H.K., and Delany, F.M., 1981, Zagros, Hindu Kush, Himalaya, geodynamic evolution, *AGU/GSA Geodynamics Series*, v. 3, 323 p.
- Gushchin, B.M., 1966, On coal bearing deposits in the south–eastern Pamirs and the age of the Bazardarin Formation, *DAN SSSR*, 168, 2, p. 407–408.
- Habibi, A.W., and Dietrich, P.G., 1986, Zur hydrogeologischen Rayonierung und Grundwassernutzung in Afghanistan, Translated Title: Hydrogeological regional divisions and ground water utilization in Afghanistan, *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Geologie*, v. 32, no. 1, p. 6–11.

- Hadden, R.L., Army Topographic Engineering Center, Alexandria, VA, 2005, Adits, caves, karazi–qanats, and tunnels in Afghanistan: an annotated bibliography, National Technical information Service, (703) 605–6900, order number ADA444101NEG, Springfield, VirgIndia.
- Hafisi, A.S., 1974, Geologisch–petrographische Untersuchung des chromitfuehrenden Ultrabazitmassivs vom Logar Tal (suedlich von Kabul) [Monograph], Translated Title: Geologic–petrographic investigation of chromite–bearing ultramafic massifs in Logar Valley, south of Kabul, Rheinischen Friedrich–Wilhelms Univ., Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany (DEU), PhD thesis, 113 p., scale 1:200,000.
- Haghipour, A., Amidi, M., and Ghorashi, M., comps., 1984, Seismotectonic map of Iran, Afghanistan, and Pakistan, New York, Commission for the Geological Map of the World, Sub–Commission for the Middle East and South and East Asia, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Haghipour, A., comp., 1992, Seismotectonic map of the Middle East, Comm. Geol. Map World, Geol. Surv. Iran, Teheran, Iran, scale 1:5,000,000.
- Haghipour, A., Ghorashi, M., and Kadjar, M.H., comps., 1984, Explanatory text of the seismotectonic map of Iran, Afghanistan and Pakistan, Comm. Geol. Map World, Geol. Surv. Iran, Teheran, Iran, 24 p.
- Haines, S.K., Willard, D.G., Meisinger, A.C., Wang, K.P., and Adams, W.T., 1977, The mineral industry of other areas of the Far East and South Asia, U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1974, v. 3, area reports, International, p. 1,237–1,265.
- Haines, S.K., Willard, D.G., Meisinger, A.C., Wininger, D.C., and Wang, K.P., 1976, The mineral industry of other Far Eastern and South Asian areas, U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1973, v. 3, p. 1,149–1,181.
- Hammarstrom, J.M., 1989, Mineral chemistry of emeralds and some associated minerals from Pakistan and Afghanistan; an electron microprobe study, in Kazmi, A. H., and Snee, L. W., eds., Emeralds of Pakistan; geology, gemology and genesis: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company and Geological Survey of Pakistan, p. 125–150.
- Hammond, J., 1988, International Activities of the Soil Conservation Service, in Conservation Farming on Steep Lands. World Association of Soil and Water Conservation, Ankeny, Iowa, and the Soil and Water Conservation Society, Ankeny, Iowa, p. 70–74.
- Han, Gulian Ali, 1948, Report on the Kandahar Harkrez–Nish, and Deli Gold mine, English translation by Gulian Gauss, March, 1948, unpub. data.
- Hanni, H.A., and Krzemnicki, M.S., 2003, Caesium–rich morganite from Afghanistan and Madagascar, Journal of Gemmology, v. 28, no. 7, p. 417–429.
- Hanni, H.A., and Krzemnicki, M.S., 2004, Pezzottaite, a new mineral and gem (supplement to "caesium–rich morganite from Afghanistan and Madagascar"), Journal of Gemmology, v. 29, no. 2, p. 75–76.
- Harahsheh, Hussein, Tateishi, Ryutaro, and Kharin, Nikolai, 2002, Assessment and desertification mapping of the drylands of Asia, Journal of the Faculty of Science, U.nited Arab emirates University, v. 12, p. 108–128.
- Hasan, M., and Said, M., 1981, Afghanistan (cultural features map), intitute of Regional Studies, Peshawar, Pakistan.
- Hashmat, Ajruddin, and Brookfield, Michael, 1998, Geological history of the North Afghan Platform (Afghanistan, southern Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan and Tajikistan), Geological Society of America, 1998 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 30, no. 7, p. 269.
- Hassan, I., Peterson, R.C., and Grundy, H.D., 1985, The structure of lazurite, ideally Na (sub 6)Ca (sub 2)(Al (sub 6)Si (sub 6)O (sub 24)S (sub 2), a member of the sodalite group, Acta Crystallographica, Section C: Crystal Structure Communications, v. 41, no. 6, p. 827–832.

- Haussuehl, Siegfried, and Jux, Ulrich, 1997, Vorkommen und Eigenschaften afghanischer Lasuritkristalle, Translated Title: Occurrence and properties of Afghanistan lazurite crystals, in Weiss, Roseline H., and Herbig, Hans-Georg, eds., Festschrift Eugen Karl Kempf: Sonderveroeffentlichungen des Geologischen instituts der Universitaet Koeln, v. 114, p. 223–238.
- Hayden, G.T., 1941, Geology of Northern Afghanistan, India, unpub. data.
- Hayden, H.H., 1915, Notes on the Geology of Chitral, Gilgit and Pamirs, Rec. geol. Surv, India, Calcutta, v. 45, no. 4, p.
- Hayden, N.H., 1909, Fusulinidae from Afghanistan, Rec. geol. Surv, India, Calcutta, v. 38, no. 3, p. 230–256.
- Hedin, S. A., 1910, Zu Land nach indien durch Persian, Seistan, Belutschistan, Leipzig, F.A. Brockhaus, 2 volumes.
- Heflik, W., Natkaniec-Nowak, L., 2003, Lapis lazuli von Sar-e-Sang, Badakhshan, Afghanistan, Translated Title: Lapis lazuli from Sar-e-Sang, Badakhshan, Afghanistan, Gemmologie (Idar-Oberstein), v. 52, no. 1, p. 11–24.
- Henn, U., 2003, Blue Lazulith aus Afghanistan, Translated Title: Blue lazulite from Afghanistan, Gemmologie (Idar-Oberstein), v. 52, no. 1, p. 47–48.
- Hermann, F., 1969, Die Bodenschaeetze Afghanistans, Translated Title: The mineral resources of Afghanistan, Tschermak's Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen, v. 13, no. 3–4, p. 349–353.
- Hess, Andreas, 1966, Geologie des Gebietes Kalat-i-Ghilai und seine Stellung im südo-stafghanischen Gebirgsbau, Translated Title: Geology of the Kalat-i-Ghilzai area and its position in the structure of southeast Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, Hannover, v. 84, p. 89–136.
- Heubeck, Christoph, 1997, Late Paleozoic tectonics and basin development in the Kunlun Shan, northern Pamirs, and northern Afghanistan along the southern margin of the Tarim-Turan plates, Geological Society of America, 1997 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 469.
- Heuberger, S., Burg, J., 2004, New Geological map (1:100,000) of the Karakoram-Kohistan suture zone from the Afghan border to Sor Laspur, Chitral District, NW Pakistan, International Geological Congress, Florence, abstracts, v. 32, no. 1, p. 586–587.
- Heuckroth, L.E., and Karim, R.A., 1973, Afghan seismotectonics, Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series A: Mathematical and Physical Sciences, v. 274, no. 1239, p. 389–395.
- Hildebrand, P.R., Noble, Stephen R., Searle, Michael P., Waters, D.J., and Parrish, Randall R., 2001, Old origin for an active mountain range; geology and geochronology of the eastern Hindu Kush, Pakistan, Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 113, no. 5, p. 625–639.
- Hinze, ., 1964, Die geologische Entwicklung der östlichen Hindukush – Nordflanke (Nordost-Afghanistan), Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte, v. 70, p. 19–76.
- Hochleitner, Rupert, Weiss, Stefan, and Weerth, Andreas, 1991, Neue Mineralfunde aus Pakistan und Afghanistan; Stibiotantalit, Tremolit-Kristalle, Translated Title: New mineral deposits from Pakistan and Afghanistan; stibiotantalite, tremolite crystals, Mineralien-Magazin, Lapis, v. 16, no. 3, p. 15–16.
- Hogarth, Donald D., 1986, Mineralogy of carbonatites; a review, Geological Association of Canada, Mineralogical Association of Canada, and Canadian Geophysical Union, Joint Annual Meeting, Program and abstracts, v. 11, p. 82.
- Holcombe, C.J., 1978, intraplate wrench deformation in Iran, Afghanistan and western Pakistan, Geologische Rundschau, v. 67, no. 1, p. 37–48.
- Homilius, J., 1969, Geoelectrical investigations in east Afghanistan, Geophysical Prospecting, v. 17, no. 4, p. 468–487.

- Homilius, Joachim, 1968, Geoelectrical investigations in the gold placer deposit of Zarkashan, Afghanistan, Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, Hannover, unpub. data.
- Homilius, Joachim, 1970, Geoelektrische Untersuchungen im Goldseifenvorkommen Zarkasan/Afghanistan, Translated Title: Geoelectrical studies of gold placers in Zarkasan, Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, v. 88, p. 113–125.
- Hosking, K.F.G., 1979, Early mining and marketing of the balas ruby, together with some curious and other views concerning the properties, etc., of the mineral, Warta Geologi, Newsletter of the Geological Society of Malaysia, v. 5, no. 1, p. 7–8.
- Hotchkiss, Henry, 1961, Petroleum developments in Middle East and adjacent countries in 1960, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 45, no. 7, p. 1,186–1,223.
- Hotchkiss, Henry, 1962, Petroleum developments in Middle East and adjacent countries in 1961, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 46, no. 7, p. 1,241–1,280.
- Hubmann, Bernhard, 1992, Catenipora Lamarck from the Lower to Middle Silurian of eastern Afghanistan; (tabulate corals; Collection A. Duerkoop), Senckenbergiana Lethaea, v. 72, p. 37–48.
- Hughes, R.W., 1994, The rubies and spinels of Afghanistan; a brief history, Journal of Gemmology, v. 24, no. 4, p. 256–267.
- Hughes, R.W., 1999, Palagems.com lapis lazuli buyer's guide, internet document, accessed (09/01/2006) at http://www.palagems.com/lapis_lazuli_bancroft.htm.
- Humlum, Johannes, 1959, La géographie de l'Afghanistan, étude d'un pays aride, Copenhague, Gyldendal, 421 p.
- Hunger, D., 1964, Geological Survey of Afghanistan (Development of Mineral Resources of Afghanistan), Mission of technical assistance, Hannover.
- Hunger, J.P., 1959, Ore deposits of Afghanistan, U.N.O., unpub. data.
- Hunting Survey Corporation, Ltd., 1960, Reconnaissance geology of part of Western Pakistan: a Colombo Plan Cooperative Project, report published by Government of Canada for the Government of Pakistan, 550 p.
- Iminov, Ya.Kh., 1968, Nekotoryye yurskiye rasteniya Sredney Azii i severnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Jurassic plants of Central Asia and northern Afghanistan, in Sikstel', T. A., ed., Paleobotany of Uzbekistan, v. 1, Akad. Nauk Uzb. SSR, int. Bot., Tashkent, Great Britain, p. 95–104.
- International Colored Gemstone Association, 2004, Lapis Lazuli, internet document, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.gemstone.org/gem-by-gem/english/lapis.html>.
- Iturrizaga, Lazafam, 1999, Die Schuttkörper in Hochasien: eine geomorphologische Bestandsaufnahme und Typologie postglazialer Hochgebirgsschuttkörper im Hindukusch, Karakorum und Himalaya, Gottinger geographische Abhandlungen, v. 106, PhD thesis, 325 p.
- Ivanov, E.G., and Ismailov, G.K., 1995, Assessment of natural and anthropogenic losses of the Amu Darya runoff in upstream, middle course, and downstream sections of the river, Water Resources, Vodnye Resursy, v. 22, no. 1, p. 1–8; v. 22, no. 1, p. 5–13.
- Ivanov, O.P., and Zafari, A.S., 1990, K voprosu o ratsional'noy metodike poiskov polimetallicheskiy kolchedannykh mestorozhdeniy na territorii Afganistana, Translated Title: Rational exploration of polymetallic pyrite deposits in Afghanistan, Zhizn' Zemli, v. 1990, p. 114–118.
- Ivanov, S.D., 1970, Verkhnemelovyye i paleogenovyye otlozheniya khrebtu Bandigandao v severnom chasty Geratskoy provintsii Afganistana Province, Afghanistan, Translated Title: Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Band-i-Turkestan Range in northern Herat, Trudy, Vsesoyuznyy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skiy Geologorazvedochniy Neftyanoy institut (VNIGRI), v. 69, p. 180–191.

- Ivanov, S.D., Malinovsky, Yu.M., and Korchagin, V.I., 1965, The geology and oil- and gas-bearing perspectives of Central part of Afghanistan (A report on Tematic crew work in 1964–1965), Department of Oil, Mazar-e Sharif, unpub. data.
- Ivanova, T.P., Trifonov, V.G., 2005, Neotectonics and mantle earthquakes in the Pamir–Hindu Kush region, *Geotectonics*, v.39, no.1, p.56–68.
- Jackson, J.A., 1986, Large scale active tectonics of the Middle East, *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 143, no. 2, p. 326.
- Jadoon, I.A.K., 1995, Bouguer gravity modelling, deformation partitioning, and continental escape tectonics along the western boundary of the indian subcontinent, *European Union of Geosciences 8*, Strasbourg, France, April 9–13, 1995: *Terra Abstracts*, v. 7, Suppl. 1, p. 280.
- Jadoon, Ishtiaq A.K., and Khurshid, Akbar, 1996, Gravity and tectonic model across the Sulaiman fold belt and the Chaman fault zone in western Pakistan and eastern Afghanistan, *Tectonophysics*, v. 254, no. 1–2, p. 89–109.
- Jadoon, Ishtiaq A.K., Khurshid, Akbar, and Lillie, Robert J., 1990, Crustal variations across the western margin of the indian subcontinent in Pakistan and eastern Afghanistan, *Geological Society of America*, 1990 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 22, no. 7, p. 205.
- Jaekli, Heinrich, 1955, *Geologische und hydrologische Vorstudien fuer eine Wirtschaftsplanung in Afghanistan*, (incomplete) v. 8, 6 p.
- Jalali, A.A., and Grau, L.W., 1995, *Other Side of the Mountain – Mujahideen Tactics in the Soviet–Afghan War*. 431 p.
- Jankovic, S., 1984, Strata-bound low temperature Pb–Zn–Ba±F deposits in carbonate rocks of western Asia; geotectonic setting and main metallogenic features, in Wauschkuhn, A., Kluth, C., and Zimmermann, R.A., eds., *Syngeneses and epigenesis in the formation of mineral deposits: Heidelberg, Germany*, Springer–Verlag, p. 373–390.
- Jeffreys, Harold, and Shimshoni, Michael, 1984, Distant P and PKP, *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, v. 77, no. 1, p. 271–273.
- Jewett, A.C., 1948, *An American engineer in Afghanistan from the letters and notes of A.C. Jewett*, edited by Marjorie Jewett Bell, Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 335 p.
- Jones, B., 1991, The new classic locations; Afghanistan, *Rock and Gem*, v. 21, no. 7, p. 40–44.
- Jones, Bob, 1986, What's new in minerals; 1986, *Rock and Gem*, v. 16, no. 4, p. 24–28.
- Jones, Bob, 1991, The beryl suite of gems, *Rock and Gem*, v. 21, no. 1, p. 60–63, 76–77.
- Jones, Bob, 1993, The newest pegmatites, *Rock and Gem*, v. 23, no. 1, p. 54–55, 57–58, 77–80.
- Jones, Bob, 2003, Zeolites; get your hands on these awesome aluminosilicates, *Rock and Gem*, v. 33, no. 10, p. 40–2, 44.
- Jones, J.R., 1973, Program of ground water resources investigations for the Helmand–Arghandab Valley Authority, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 73–136, 46 p. Accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr73136>.
- Jux, Ulrich, and Schultz, Georg, 1971, Zur Altersfrage der Salzlagertaeette von Rukh, Afghanistan, Translated Title: The age of the salt deposit at Rukh, Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch fur Geologie und Palaeontologie. Monatshefte*, v. 3, p. 157–170.
- Kabakov, O.N., 1973, Summary on tin occurrences in Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kaestner, Hermann, 1971, *Bibliographie zur Geologie Afghanistans und unmittelbar angrenzender Gebiete (Stand Ende 1970)*, Translated Title: Bibliography of the geology of Afghanistan and immediately adjacent areas; through 1970, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 114, 43 p.

- Kaever, M., 1961, Observations sur une faune de Nummulites decouverte a l'Est de Kaboul (Afghanistan), C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr., Paris, no. 7, p. 188–189.
- Kaever, Matthias, 1967, Untersuchungen zur Schichtenfolge im Gebiet Qasim Khel–Ali Khel, E–Afghanistan, Neues Jahrbuch fur Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte, v. 5, p. 284–304.
- Kaever, Matthias, 1967, Zur Geologie des Gebietes von Khost und Yakubi, SE–Afghanistan, Neues Jahrbuch fur Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte, v. 6, p. 361–383.
- Kafarskiy, A.Kh., and Abdullah, J., 1976, Tectonics of North–east Afghanistan (Badakhshan, Wakhan, Nurestan) and relationship with the adjacent territories, in Segre, B., ed., International colloquium on the geotectonics of the Kashmir Himalaya, Karakorum, Hindu Kush, Pamir orogenic belts: Atti dei Convegna Lincei, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, no. 21, p. 87–113.
- Kafarskiy, A.Kh., Averyanov, V.B., and Burel, M.P., 1974, The geology and minerals of the Afghan Pamirs, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kafarskiy, A.Kh., Averyanov, V.B., Kolesnichenko, V.A., Burel, M.P., and Achilov, G.Sh., 1973, The geology and minerals of Western Badakhshan and northern slopes of the Western Hindu Kush, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kafarskiy, A.Kh., Stazhilo–Alekshev, K.F., Pyzhyanov, I.V., Achilov, G.Sh., Gorelov, A.I., Bezulov, G.M., and Gazanfari, S.M., 1972, The geology and minerals of the Western Hindu Kush and the eastern part of the Bande–Turkestan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Kalimulin, S.M., Dronov, V.I., and Sborshchikov, I.M., 1973, Geologicheskoe stroenie basseina r. Garirud, Translated Title: Geological structure of Hari Rud river basin in western Afghanistan, Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii, v. 48, no. 5, p. 139–142.
- Kamitani, M., and Naito, K., eds., 1998, Mineral resources map of Asia, Metal Mining Agency of Japan, scale 1:10,000,000, with tables, accessed (4/21/2005) at: http://www.jogmec.go.jp/mric_web/deposit/index.htm.
- Karapetov, S.S., 1960, Stratigraphy of Silurian sequence of the Central Pamir, DAN SSSR, 135, 2, p. 395–398.
- Karapetov, S.S. and Leven, E.Ya., 1961, New data on the age of the Darwaza–Sarikol sequence in the Pamir, DAN Tadj. SSR, v. 4, no. 6, p. 25–28.
- Karapetov, S.S., 1972, Triassic stratigraphy of the Helmand River Basin of central Afghanistan, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 196, no. 1–6, p. 88–89.
- Karapetov, S.S., 2000, The folded systems and the geodynamic evolution of Tethys in the Pamir–Afghanistan section, International Geological Congress, Brazil, abstracts, v. 31, unpaginated.
- Karapetov, S.S., and Leven, E.Y., 1973, Verkhnepaleozoyskiye otlozheniya Tsentral'nogo Afganistana (basseyn r. Gil'mend), Translated Title: Upper Paleozoic of central Afghanistan, basin of the Helmand River, Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii, v. 48, no. 1, p. 30–40.
- Karapetov, S.S., Dovgal', Y.M., Demin, A.N., Nagalev, V.S., Mirzad, S.K., and Kotov, A.Y., 1971, Osnovnyye cherty stratigrafii basseyna r. Argandab (tsentral'nyy Afganistan), Translated Title: Principal features of the stratigraphy of the Argandab river basin, central Afghanistan, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), v. 2, p. 126–135.
- Karapetov, S.S., Kushlin, B.K., 1971, The finds of Rheatian rocks in Central Afghanistan, DAN SSSR, 3, p. 651.

- Karapetov, S.S., Leleshus, V.L., and Sonin, I.I., 1975, Stratigrafiya i tabulyaty silura Afganistana, Translated Title: Stratigraphy and Tabulata of the Silurian in Afghanistan, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy*, v. 50, no. 4, p. 95–106.
- Karapetov, S.S., Semionov, Yu.G., and Kotchetkov, A.Ya., 1969, The geology of Central Afghanistan (A preliminary report on survey investigations at a scale of 1:500000 in 1968), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Karapetov, S.S., Stazhilo–Alekshev, K.F., and Kotchetkov, A.Ya., 1970, The geology and minerals of the eastern part of Central Afghanistan (A preliminary report by the Helmand crew on the work in 1968–69), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Karim, M., Petrukhin, B.P., Fenogenov, A.N., and Khmelevskoy, V.K., 1992, Elektrometricheskaya razvedka mednogo mestorozhdeniya Aynak v Afganistane, Translated Title: Electrometric survey of Aynak copper mineralization in Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1992, no. 4, p. 158–160.
- Karpeta, E., Dvorak, M., and Novak, F., 1983, Netradicni projekt pro otvirku, pripravu a dobyvani afghanskeho loziska Karkar–Dudkas, Translated Title: Untraditional project for opening, preparation, exploitation of Afghan Karkar–Dudkas deposit, *Uhli*, v. 31, no. 7–8, p. 298–308.
- Kasai, Kiyotsuna, 1972, inventory of estimated mineral reserves, American institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers (AIME) and Mining and Metallurgical institute of Japan (MMIJ), joint meeting, Tokyo, technical session 1, Mining Metallurgical institute of Japan, 9 p.
- Kazak, Yu.M., Lapke, F.F., Galstukhin, E.A., and Koretskiy, M.S., 1965, Report on the geological exploration at the Farenjal barite deposit in 1963–64 and prospecting–exploration investigations at the Tangi–Murch celestite deposit in 19 V. 1–3, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kazmi, A.H., 1989, A brief overview of the geology and metallogenic provinces of Pakistan, in Kazmi, A. H., and Snee, L. W., eds., *Emeralds of Pakistan; geology, gemology and genesis*: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company and Geological Survey of Pakistan, p. 1–12.
- Kazmi, A.H., and Snee, L.W., 1989, *Emeralds of Pakistan, geology gemology, and genesis*, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York, NY, and Elite Publ. Karachi, Pakistan, 269 p.
- Kazmi, A.H., and Snee, L.W., 1989, Geology of the world emerald deposits, a brief review, in Kazmi, A. H., and Snee, L. W., eds., *Emeralds of Pakistan; geology, gemology and genesis*: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company and Geological Survey of Pakistan, p. 165–228.
- Kazmi, A.H., Anwar, J., Hussain, S., Khan, T., and Dawood, H., 1989, Emerald deposits of Pakistan, in Kazmi, A. H., and Snee, L. W., eds., *Emeralds of Pakistan; geology, gemology and genesis*: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company and Geological Survey of Pakistan, p. 39–74.
- Kaz'min, V.G., and Kulakov, V.V., 1969, Nekotoryye cherty tektonicheskogo stroyeniya Irana i Afganistana, Translated Title: Tectonic structure of Iran and Afghanistan, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy*, v. 44, no. 2, p. 61–76.
- Keller, Peter C., 1991, Gem deposits in the 21st century; a look to the future, Geological Association of Canada, Mineralogical Association of Canada, and Canadian Geophysical Union, Joint annual meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 16, p.64.
- Khain, V.E., 1965, Revived (epiplatform) orogenic belts and their tectonic nature, *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, no. 7.
- Khain, V.Y., 1979, The North Caucasus–Turkmenia–North Afghanistan volcanoplutonic belt of Late Triassic age and the opening of the northern zone of the Tethys, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 249, no. 1–6, p. 87–88.

- Khasanov, R.M., Plotnikov, G.I., Bayazitov, R., Sayapin, V.I., and Trifonov, A., 1967, Report on revised estimation investigations of mineral deposits and occurrences of copper, lead, zinc and gold in 1965– V. I–II, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kiepert, H., 1878, Iran, östliche hälfte enthaltend Afghanistan, Balutschistan, und die Özbekhischen Khanate am Oxus, Berlin, D. Reimer, scale 1:3,000,000.
- Kingston, J., 1990, The undiscovered oil and gas of Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 90–401, 33 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr90401>.
- Kingston, John, and Clarke, James W., 1995, Petroleum geology and resources of Afghanistan, *International Geology Review*, v. 37, no. 2, p. 111–127.
- Kirichek, V.S., Logachiov, V.P., and Kozorez, P.E., 1974, Report by the Rasul crew on prospecting–exploration investigations for tin in 1972–73, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kirst, E., 1925, Mining program for the Paghman iron ore deposit, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kiselev, A.I., 1981, Kaynozoiyskiy vulkanizm Tsentral'noy i Vostochnoy Azii, Translated Title: Cenozoic volcanism in Central and East Asia, in Logachev, Nikolay Alekseyevich, and Sherman, Semen Ioynovich, eds., *Problemy razlomnoy tektoniki*, Izd. Nauka, Novosibirsk, USSR, p. 71–86.
- Klett, T.R., Wandrey, C.J., Ulmishek, G.F., Amirzada, A., 2006, Afghan resource assessment fed positive outlook for exploration, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 140, no. 30, p. 33–34, 36–38.
- Klett, Timothy R., Amirzada, Abdulla, Selab, Amir, Muty, Salam Abdul, Nakshband, Haidari Gulam, Hosine, Abdul, Aminulah, Wahab, Abdul, Ulmishek, Gregory F., Wandrey, C J., Agena, Warren F., Taylor, David J., Hill, Ronald., Pribil, Michael., King, J David., 2006, Assessment of undiscovered petroleum resources of northern Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2006–3031, 2 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/fs/fs20063031>.
- Knyazev, V.S., Ivanov, S.D., Malinovskiy, Yu M., and Sharafi, B., 1968, Novyye dannyye o paleozoiyskikh otlozheniyakh yugo–vostochnogo obramlenia Turanskoy plity, Translated Title: Paleozoic deposits along the southeast border of the Turanian platform, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, v. 183, no. 1, p. 169–172.
- Kochetkov, A.Y., 1976, Nekotoryye osobennosti metallogenii Tsentral'nogo i Zapadnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Characteristics of the metallogeny of central and western Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1976, no. 4, p. 75–83.
- Kochetkov, A.Y., Chal'yan, M.A., and Dovgal', Y.M., 1975, Dokembriiskie metamorficheskie obrazovaniya Tsenral'nogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Precambrian metamorphic units of Central Afghanistan, *Proceedings (sic) of NILZarubezhgeologia*, Issue 29, Moscow, Nedra.
- Kochetkov, A.Y., Demin, A.N., Stazhilo–Alekseyev, K.F., Chal'yan, M.A., Dovgal, Y.M., Karapetov, S.S., and Sonin, I.I., 1972, Magmaticheskie kompleksey Tsentral'nogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Magmatic Complexes of Central Afghanistan, *Izvestiya AN SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya*, v. 1972, no. 9, p. 46–59.
- Kolchanov, V.P. (reviewer), 1981, [review of] *The geology of Afghanistan* (by Wolfart, R., and Wittekindt, H.), *Physics of the Solid Earth*, v. 17, no. 3, p. 243–245.
- Kolchanov, V.P., 1969, Melovyye otlozheniya yugo–vostochnoy chasti khrebta Siakhbubak (Afganistan), Translated Title: Cretaceous sediments of the southeastern part of the Siakhbubak range, Afghanistan, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy*, v. 44, no. 1, p. 97–103.
- Kolchanov, V.P., Abdrakhmanov, S.K., Matveev, P.S., Danilov, V.P., and Mikhailov, K.Ya., 1967, Report on the geological survey within the Farkhar River's drainage area (Afghanistan), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.

- Kolchanov, V.P., comp., 1966, Tectonic map of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale varies.
- Kolchanov, V.P., Kulakov, V.V., and Mikhaylov, K.Y., 1970, K voprosu o stratigrafii triasovykh otlozheniy zapadnogo Gindukusha (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Triassic stratigraphy in the western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy, v. 45, no. 6, p. 81–89.
- Kolchanov, V.P., Kulakov, V.V., and Mikhaylov, K.Y., 1970, Melovyye otlozheniya severnykh predgoriy zapadnogo Gindukusha (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Cretaceous sediments in the northern part of western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), v. 7, p. 90–100.
- Kolchanov, V.P., Kulakov, V.V., Mikhaylov, K.Y., and Pashkov, B.R., 1971, Novyye dannyye po stratigrafii dokembriyskikh i paleozoyskikh obrazovaniy severnykh predgoriy zapadnogo Gindukusha, Translated Title: Stratigraphy of the Precambrian and Paleozoic in the southern part of the west Hindu Kush foothills, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), v. 3, p. 130–136.
- Kolotov, B.A., Albul, S.P., Kladovshchikov, V.N., and Ibrakhim R.M., 1981, Rezul'taty gidrogeokhimicheskogo metoda poiskov v Kabul'skom mednorudnom rayone Afganistana, Translated Title: Hydrochemical prospection results in Kabul copper ore region, Afghanistan, Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka, v. 1981, no. 6, p. 80–89.
- Kolotov, B.A., Chmyrev, V.M., Polyakov, V.A., Malkov, I.I., Azimi, N., and Alam, H., 1977, Minor elements in the carbonated waters of central Afghanistan, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 237, no. 1–6, p. 243–246.
- Kolotov, B.A., Chmyriov, V.M., and Abdullah, S., 1979, The Neogene–Quaternary tectonics and regularities of the mineral–water springs arrangement in Afghanistan, Tectonophysics, v. 52, no. 1–4, p. 344.
- Kolotov, B.A., Kurennoy, V.V., Chmyrev, V.M., Azimi, N., Malkov, I.I., Polyakov, V.A., Abdulla, S., and Kiseleva, Y.A., 1981, Nekotoryye cherty geokhimii mineralnykh vod Gindukusha, Translated Title: Certain geochemical features of mineral waters of the Hindu Kush, Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy, v. 56, no. 4, p. 83–96.
- Kolotov, B.A., Malyarov, E.P., Chmyrev, V.I., Faruk, K., and Dastyar, A., 1982, Methods of performing hydrogeochemical surveys in arid countries (Afghanistan), International Geology Review, v. 24, no. 1, p. 53–58.
- Kolotov, B.A., Malyarov, E.P., Chmyrev, V.I., Faruk, K., and Dast'yar, A., 1980, Vozmozhnosti provedeniya v aridnykh stranakh gidrogeokhimicheskikh s"yemok i ikh metodika (na primere Afganistana), Translated Title: Possible execution of hydrogeochemical surveys in arid countries; Afghanistan, for example, Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka, v. 1980, no. 8, p. 79–85.
- Koltchanov, V.P., Kulakov, V.V., Mikhailov, K.Ya., 1970, On the stratigraphy of the Triassic sequence in the Western Hindukush (Afghanistan), Bull. Moskovskogo obshchestva Ispytateley piroda, Otd. Geologii, no. 6, p. 81–89.
- Koltchanov, V.P., Kulakov, V.V., Mikhailov, K.Ya., Pashkov, B.R., 1971, New data on the stratigraphy of Precambrian and Paleozoic rocks in the north foothills of the Western Hindukush, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), no. 3, p. 130–136.
- Kondur, V.P., and Yakovets, Yu.A., 1973, Geochemical conditions of formation and bituminosity of upper Cretaceous red beds in concealed areas of the southern part of the Tadzhik Basin, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 204, no. 1–6, p. 176–177.
- Kondur, V.P., Korobka, V.S., Safranov, T.A., and Dzhumonkulov, M.Kh., 1993, Basis for oil–gas occurrence in sub–thrust Cretaceous–Paleogene sediments of Afghan–Tadzhik Depression, Petroleum Geology, v. 27, no. 11–12, p. 379–383.

- Konovalenko, S.I., Voloshin, A.V., Pakhomovskiy, Ya.A., Rossovskiy, L.N., and Anan'yev, S.A., 1982, Vol'framsoderzhashchiye raznovidnosti tantaloniatov iz miarolovykh granitnykh pegmatitov Yugo-Zapadnogo Pamira, Translated Title: Tungsten varieties of tantalonibates in granitic miarolitic pegmatites of southwestern Pamirs, *Mineralogicheskiy Zhurnal*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 65–74.
- Konstantinovskii, A.A., 1996, Paleoplacer localization in foldbelt conglomerates; some general regularities, *Lithology and Mineral Resources*, v. 31, no. 2, p. 112–118.
- Kornev, L.E. and Arvanitaki, S.E., 1974, Report on the results of prospecting for mercury in 1972–73, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kornev, L.E., Zhdan, A.V., Orlov, G.A., Mironov, V.Yu., Matveev, P.S., Tsabolov, G.S., and Slezov, V.A., 1975, Report by the Taywara and Kharnak crews on prospecting for mercury in 1973–74, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Koshelev, N.I., and Smirnov, L.N., eds., 1978, *Geologiya i neftegazonosnost' Sredney Azii*, Translated Title: The geology and petroleum and gas-bearing structures of Central Asia, *Trudy, Vsesoyuznyy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skiy Geologorazvedochniy Neftyanoy institut (VNIGRI)*, no. 209, 128 p.
- Koshelev, Yu.M., Drannikov, V.S., and Konev, Yu.M., 1972, Report on geological prospecting in South-Eastern Afghanistan in 1972, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Kotov, A.Y. and others, Report on prospecting–exploratory work at Zarkashan during 1967–1970, USSR v/o Technoexport, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kovalenko, A.G. and others, 1971, Abstract: Zarkashan gold deposit, USSR v/o Technoexport, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Krumsiek, K., 1980, Zur plattentektonischen Entwicklung des indo–Iranischen Raumes (Resultate palaeomagnetischer Untersuchungen in Afghanistan), Translated Title: Plate tectonic development of the indo–Iranian realm; results of paleomagnetic investigations in Afghanistan, *Geotektonische Forschungen*, v. 60, 223 p.
- Kudryashev, N.S., 1972, K geologii triasovykh obrazovaniy yuzhnykh sklonov gor Mechetli, Translated Title: Geology of Triassic formations on the southern slope of the Mechetli Mountains, Tien Shan, *Uzbekskiy Geologicheskiy Zhurnal*, v. 6, p. 40–43.
- Kudryashov, N.S., Sanjanov, A.T., and Androssov, B.N., 1966, Report on the geological investigations carried out by a coal–prospecting crew in Northern Afghanistan in 1 V. I–III, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kuhn, F., 1977, Cupularostrum, Cyphoterorhynchus und Ripidiorhynchus (Brachiopoda) aus dem Devon von Rukh (W–Afghanistan), Translated Title: Cupularostrum, Cyphoterorhynchus and Ripidiorhynchus (Brachiopoda) from the Devonian of Rukh; western Afghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B: Regionale Geologie Ausland*, no. 23, p. 3–27.
- Kulakov, V.V., 1968, Nekotoryye osobennosti tektoniki zapadnogo Afganistana i prilgayushchikh territoriy, Translated Title: Tectonics of western Afghanistan and adjoining regions, *Mosk. Obshchest. Ispyt. Prir., Byull., Otd. Geol.*, v. 43, no. 4, p.135.
- Kulakov, V.V., 1970, The main tectonic features of Western Afghanistan and adjacent territories, *Geotektonika*, no. 1, p. 90–100.
- Kulakov, V.V., 1970, The principal features of the tectonics of western Afghanistan and the adjoining regions, *Geotectonics*, v. 1, p. 45–50.
- Kulakov, V.V., Kolchanov, V.P., and Mikhaylov, K.Y., 1969, Geologicheskoye stroyeniye basseyna r. Rudikarokh v Afganistane, Translated Title: Geology of the Rudikarokh river basin, Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 9, p. 3–7.

- Kulakov, V.V., Kolchanov, V.P., and Mikhaylov, K.Y., 1969, O stratigrafii triasovykh otlozheniy severo-zapadnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Triassic stratigraphy of northwestern Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 7, p. 11–16.
- Kulakov, V.V., Mikhailov, K.Y., Pashkov, B.R., and Chal'yan, M.A., 1971, Novye dannye ob intruzivnom magmatizme Severo-Zapadnogo Gindukusha, Translated Title: New data on intrusive magmatism of North-West Hindu Kush, in *Materialy po regional'noi geologii Afriki i Zarubezhnoi Azii (Materials of regional geology of Africa and Foreign Asia)*, Trudy, Nauchno Issledovatel'sky Geologii Zarubezhnykh Stran, v. 22, p. 131–135.
- Kulke, H., 2004, Salz in Afghanistan – Bedeutung, Geologie und traditioneller Felssalz-Abbau; *Miszellen, Der Anschnitt*, v. 56, no. 4, p. 167–170.
- Kulke, H., and Schreyer, W., 1973, Kyanite-talc schist from Sar e Sang, Afghanistan, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 324–328.
- Kulke, H.H.G., 1976, Metamorphism of evaporitic carbonate rocks (NW Africa and Afghanistan) and the formation of lapis lazuli, *International Geological Congress, Sydney, abstracts*, no. 25, v. 1, section 3, Tectonics and structural geology; 3B, Deformation and metamorphism, p. 131–132.
- Kulke, Holger, 1972, Zur Petrographie des Steinsalzes der Diapire von Taqca Khana und Kalafgan (Nordost-Afghanistan), Translated Title: Petrography of halite from the Taqca Khana and Kalafgan diapirs, northeastern Afghanistan, *Der Aufschluss*, v. 23, no. 5, p. 145–154.
- Kuo, C.S., 1990, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1990*, v. 3, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific, p. 8–9.
- Kuo, C.S., 1991, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1991*, v. 3, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific, p. 11–12.
- Kuo, C.S., 1992, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1992*, v. 3, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific, p. 9.
- Kuo, C.S., 1994, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, *U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1994*, v. 3, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific, p. 13.
- Kuo, C.S., 1995, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, *U.S. Geological Survey Minerals yearbook 1995, area reports, International, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific*, v. III, p. 9.
- Kuo, C.S., 1996, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, *U.S. Geological Survey Minerals yearbook 1996, area reports, International, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific*, v. III, p. 9.
- Kuo, C.S., 1997, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, *U.S. Geological Survey Minerals yearbook 1997, area reports, International, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific*, v. III, p. B1–B2.
- Kuo, C.S., 1998, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, *U.S. Geological Survey Minerals yearbook 1998, area reports, International, mineral industries of Asia and the Pacific*, v. III, p. 2.1–2.2.
- Kurannoi, V.V. and Belyanin, V.I., 1969, Mineral Waters of Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kusov, I.K., 1963, Geological mapping, prospecting, and exploration on the iron deposit of Hajigak, USSR v/o Technoexport, contract no. 640, 88 p., Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kusov, I.K., Smirnov, M.S., and Reshetayak, V.V., 1965a, Report on prospecting and survey at iron occurrences in Central Afghanistan and the Hajigak iron deposit's estimated reserves, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Kusov, I.K., Smirnov, M.S., and Reshetayak, V.V., 1965b, Report on the results of prospecting–survey and reconnaissance works for iron ores in Central Afghanistan with reserve calculation on Hajigak deposit for 1963–1964, USSR v/o Technoexport, contract no. 640, 3 volumes with English translation, Kabul, unpub. data.

- Kuz'mina, T.M., Makagon, V.M., and Rossovskiy, L.N., 1979, O temperaturakh mineraloobrazovaniya na mestorozhdenii kuntsita Kulam, Translated Title: The temperature of mineral forming fluids in the kuznite deposit at Kulam, Afghanistan, in *Geokhimiya endogennykh protsessov* (Translated Title: Geochemistry of endogene processes), published by Akad. Nauk. SSSR, int. Geokh. Moscow, USSR, p. 135–138.
- Laenderbericht Afghanistan, 1989, Untitled, Metzler–Poeschel, Stuttgart, Federal Republic of Germany, v. 89024, 82 p.
- Lang, Hans Dietrich, 1971, Ueber das Jungtertiaer und Quartaer in Sued–Afghanistan, Translated Title: The upper Tertiary and Quaternary in southern Afghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 96, p. 167–201.
- Lang, J., 1972, Bassins intramontagneux neogenes de l'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: Neogene intermontane basins in central Afghanistan, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 415–425.
- Lang, J., 1974, La molasse du bassin intramontagneux neogene de Bamyan (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: The molasse of the Neogene intramontane basin of Bamyan, central Afghanistan, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, no. 2, p. 239.
- Lang, J., 1975, Essai de synthese sur des bassins intramontagneux cenozoiques de l'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: Synthesis on the Cenozoic intermontane basins in central Afghanistan, *International Congress on Sedimentology*, v. 9, Theme 5, no. Tome 2, p. 259–264.
- Lang, J., 1977, Evolution geodynamique de bassins intramontagneux tertiaires d'Afghanistan central (Bamyan, Yakawlang et valle du Ghorband), Translated Title: Geodynamic evolution of the Tertiary intermontane basins of Central Afghanistan; Bamyan, Yakwalang, Ghorband Valley, in *Livre a la memoire de Albert F. de Lapparent (1905–1975) consacre aux Recherches geologiques dans les chaines alpines de l'Asie du Sud–Ouest: Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 107–115.
- Lang, J., 1978, Un environnement hydrothermal; les travertins de Paymouri dans le bassin de Bamyan (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: A hydrothermal environment; the Paymouri travertines in the Bamyan Basin, central Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus du Congres National des Societes Savantes, Section des Sciences*, v. 103, Fascicule IV, p. 183–194.
- Lang, J., 1984, Un environnement carbonate palustro–lacustre et hydrothermal; le barrage Quaternaire du Dragon (Bassin de Bamyan — Afghanistan central), Translated Title: A palustro–lacustrine and hydrothermal environment; the Dragon Quaternary dam; Bamian Basin, central Afghanistan, *Geobios, Memoire Special*, v. 8, p. 251–260.
- Lang, J., and Pierre, J.F., 1974, Contribution a l'etude des diatomees de quelques depots carbonates actuels hydrothermaux et lacustres de l'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: The diatoms of some Recent hydrothermal and lacustrine carbonate deposits in central Afghanistan, *Bulletin de l'Academie et de la Societe Lorraine des Sciences*, v. 13, no. 1, p. 39–51.
- Lang, J., Elbez, G., Lalou, C., and Lucas, G., 1973, Existence d'un desequilibre eleve entre les isotopes de l'uranium; influence sur la datation des travertins de Bamian (Afghanistan Central) par la methode (super 230) Th/ (super 234) U, Translated Title: High disequilibrium between uranium isotopes and its effects on dating the Bamian travertine (central Afghanistan) by the Th–230/U–234 method, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 276, no. 15, p. 2,233–2,236.
- Lang, J., Lavocat, H., 1968, Premiere decouverte d'une faune de vertebres dans le tertiaire d'Afghanistan et datation de la serie de Bamian, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 226, no. 2, p. 79–82.
- Lang, J., Pias, J., 1971, Morphogenese "dunaire" et pedogenese dans le bassin intramontagneux de Bamian (Afghanistan central), Translated Title: Dune morphogenesis and pedogenesis in the

- intermontane basin of Bamian, central Afghanistan, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 13, no. 4, p. 359–367.
- Lang, Jacques, 1969, Quelques precisions sur le cretace de la region de Bamian (Afghanistan), Translated Title: The Cretaceous in the Bamian region, Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 4, p. 119–121.
- Lang, Jacques, 1973, Environnements carbonates continentaux actuels d'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: Present-day continental carbonate environments of central Afghanistan, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, p. 249.
- Lang, Jacques, 1976, Un modele de sedimentation molassique continentale en climat semi-aride; les bassins intramontagneux cenozoiques de l'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: A model of continental molasse-type sedimentation in a semi-arid climate; the Cenozoic intermontane basins of central Afghanistan, *Sciences de la Terre*, v. 20, no. 1, 115 p.
- Lapparent, A.F., 1962, Du Cretace a Orbitolines en Afghanistan central, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 225, no. 9, p. 1,311–1,313.
- Lapparent, A.F., 1962, Observations sur les conglomerats de Bamian (Afghanistan), *C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr.*, Paris, no. 3, p. 68–70.
- Lapparent, A.F., 1968, Reconnaissance geologique dans le vallee de Turkman (Afghanistan), *C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr.*, Paris, no. 3, p. 68–71.
- Lapparent, A.F., Lavigne, J., 1964, Extension de la serie de Kotandar dans l'Hazarajat (Afghanistan), *C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr.*, Paris, no. 3, p. 98–99.
- Lapparent, A.F., Lavigne, J., 1964, Le Carbonifere marin aux environs de Wakak (Province de Ghazni, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 258, no. 20, p. 5,018–5,019.
- Lapparent, A.F., Lavigne, J., Le Maitre, D., 1964, Sur l'extension du Devonien en Afghanistan central, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 258, no. 16, p. 4,102–4,104.
- Lapparent, A.F., Le Maitre, D., 1963, Sur le Devonien du Kohl-I- Baba en Afghanistan, *C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr.*, Paris, no. 6, p.188–189.
- Lapparent, A.F., Lye, M., 1965, Le Permien a Fusulines en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 260, no. 20, p. 5,313–5,315.
- Lapparent, A.F., Lys, M., 1966, Attribution au Permien superieur du gisement a Fusillines et Brachiopodes de Kwaja Gar (Bermian, Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, v. 262, no. 20, p. 2,138–2,140.
- Lapparent, A.F., Sornay, J., 1968, Sur un Lamellibranche du Trias himalayen recolteaa Kajakai en Afghanistan, *C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr.*, Paris, no. 3, p. 71–72.
- Lat, Che Noorliza, 2002, Detection of seismic phases from a major earthquake on a local seismogram, *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Malaysia*, v. 45, p. 341–343.
- Latkovich, V.J., 1973, Activities of the senior field engineer, surface-water research project, Afghanistan, 1964–68, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 73-154, 40 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr73154>.
- Lawrence, R.D., Hasan Khan, S., and Nakata, T., 1992, Chaman Fault, Pakistan-Afghanistan, *Annales Tectonicae*, v. 6, Suppl., p. 196–223.
- Lawrence, R.D., Kazmi, A.H., and Snee, L.W., 1989, Geological setting of the emerald deposits, in Kazmi, A. H., and Snee, L. W., eds., *Emeralds of Pakistan; geology, gemology and genesis*: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company and Geological Survey of Pakistan, p. 13–38.

- Lawrence, R.D., Yeats, R.S., Farah, A., Khan, S.H., and De Jong, K.A., 1980, The Chaman transform zone, Pakistan and Afghanistan, International Geological Congress, Paris, abstracts, no. 26, p. 356.
- Leaman, P., 2002, Metallogenic evolution of the western Tethys of Turkey and Iran, Mineral Potential of Asia, Metal Mining Agency of Japan Forum, p. 15–18, accessed (09/27/2004) at http://www.mmaj.go.jp/mric_web/MMAJ_FORUM/pdfs/MMAJforum.pdf.
- Leary, D.W., and Whitney, J.W., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3164, Lashkargah and Kandahar quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1119–A.
- Leckebusch, R., 1978, Chemical composition and colour of tourmalines from Darre Pech (Nuristan, Afghanistan), Neues Jahrbuch fur Mineralogie, Abhandlungen, v. 133, no. 1, p. 53–70.
- Leckebusch, R., Recker, K., and Triche, C., 1974, Relation entre couleur et luminescence des spodumenes d'Afghanistan et teneurs en chrome, manganese et fer, Translated Title: The relationship between the color and luminescence of spodumenes from Afghanistan and contents of chromium, manganese and iron, Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles, v. 278, no. 12, p. 1,541–1,544.
- Lednev, V.V., Shevelev, A.I., Atakishiyev, Z.M., Azimi, N.A., and Geruvol', M.T., 1978, Mestorozhdeniye magnezita Achin v Afganistane, Translated Title: The Achin magnesite deposit in Afghanistan, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), no. 10, p. 137–140.
- Lehner, Manfred, and Mueller, Rupert, 2003, Automated image matching between geocoded Landsat–TM scenes and MOMS–2P stereo imagery for DEM and orthoimage production, in Massonnet, Didier, chairperson, IGARSS 2003; Learning from Earth's shapes and sizes; 2003 IEEE international geoscience and remote sensing symposium; proceedings: international Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium, v. 2, p. 794–796.
- Leiman, A.I., Gavrilova, S.S., and Ezhov, G.P., 1988, Slovar geograficheskikh nazvanii Afganistana, Moskva, TSNIIGAiK, 383 p.
- Leith, W., 1982, Recognizing petrotectonic assemblages in Central Asia, Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 63, no. 18, p. 428.
- Leithner, H., 1975, Seltene Lasuritkristalle aus Afghanistan; Ein Beitrag zum Farbproblem Lapis–Lazuli, Translated Title: Rare lazurite crystals from Afghanistan; a contribution to the color problem of lapis lazuli, Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft, v. 24, no. 1, p. 26–36.
- Leleshus, V.L., 1997, Permian tabulates from Afghanistan and the Pamirs, Coral Research Bulletin, v. 5, p. 191–195.
- Lemmon, D.W., 1950, The Bibi Gauhar zinc–lead deposit, Kharkrez, Kandahar Province, August 1950, 20 p., unpub. data.
- Leonov, N.N., Iodko, V.K., Nechayev, V.A., Semenov, P.G., Golinskiy, G.L., and Soboleva, O.V., 1967, Zemletryaseniye v severnom afganistane 14 marta 1965 g., Translated Title: The earthquakes in northern afghanistan on march 14, 1965, Zemletryaseniya v sssr v 1965 godu, Moscow, akad. nauk sssr izv. fizika zemli.
- Leonov, Yu G., 1969, Geologicheskoe stroenie basseina r. Shiva v Afganskom Badakhshane, Translated Title: Geological structure of Sheva river basin in Afghanistan Badakhshan, northeast Afghanistan, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), v. 4, p. 158–161.
- Leonov, Yu G., 1970, Sootnosheniye Pamiro–Karakorumskikh struktur so strukturami yuzhnykh rayonov Sredney Azii, severnogo Irana i Afganistana v pozdnem paleozoye i rannem mezozoye, Translated Title: Relationship of the Pamir–Karakorum structures to those of southern Central Asia, northern Iran, and Afghanistan in the late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic, Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy, v. 45, no. 4, p. 132–148.

- Leonov, Yu.G., 1966, Mekhanizm formirovaniya struktury osadochnogo chekhla i kharakter sovremennykh deformatsiy kory Afgano–Tadzhikskoy vpadiny v svete nekotorykh dannykh geologii i geofiziki, Mosk. Obshchest. Ispyt. Prir., Byull., Otd. Geol., v. 41, no. 4, p. 30–40.
- Leonov, Yu.G., and Scerba, I.G., 1983, Some features of upper Cenozoic molasse in areas of epi–platform reactivation in southern Middle Asia, Veroeffentlichungen des Zentralinstituts fur Physik der Erde, v. 77, p. 93–106.
- Leven, E.I., 1971, Les gisements permians et los Fusulinides de l'Afghanistan du Nord, Notes et Mem Moyen–Orient, 12, p.
- Leven, E.I., 1976, The Permian Deposits of Afghanistan, Byulleten' Moskovskogo obshchestva Ispytatelei piroda, Otd. Geologicheskii, v. 50, no. 5, p. 8–27.
- Leven, E.I., 1997, Permian stratigraphy and Fusilinida of Afghanistan with their paleogeographic and paleotectonic implications, Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 316, 134 p.
- Leven, E.Ya., 1973, On the position of the boundary between Lower and Upper Permian in the Tethys sections, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), no. 3.
- Lidke, D.J., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3262, Farah (421) and Hokumat–e–Pur–Chaman (442) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1114–A.
- Lindner, L., 1979, Zarys stratygrafii mlodszege czwartorzędu srodkowego Afganistu w swietle badan grobli trawertynowych jezior zaporowych w dolinie Bande Amir, Translated Title: Stratigraphy of the upper Quaternary of central Afghanistan; studies on travertine dams, Bande Amir Valley, Przegląd Geologiczny, v. 27, no. 5, p. 286–291.
- Lindner, Leszek, 1982, The age of the Bande Amir travertines in Afganistan, Acta Geologica Polonica, v. 32, no. 3–4, p. 289–296.
- Lindsay, C.R., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangles 3772, 3774, 3672, and 3674, Gaz–Khan (313), Sarhad (314), Kol–i–Chaqmaqin (315), Khandud (319), Deh–Ghulaman (320), and Ertfah (321), Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1097–A.
- Lindsay, C.R., Snee, L.W., Bohannon, R.G., Wahl, R.R., Sawyer, D.A., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3568, Polekhomri (503) and Charikar (504) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1101–A.
- Lindsay, C.R., Snee, L.W., Bohannon, R.G., Wahl, R.R., Sawyer, D.A., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3570, Tagab–e–Munjan (505) and Asmar–Kamdesh (506) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1102–A.
- Litvinenko, A.K., 2004, Nuristan–South Pamir province of Precambrian gems, Geology of Ore Deposits, v. 46, n. 4, p. 263–268.
- Litvinenko, K.I. and Parfionov, Yu.I., 1971, Report on the results of prospecting and evaluation of mercuric occurrences in 1970, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Litvinenko, K.I., Parfionov, Yu.I., and Zastoin, A.I., 1972, Report on the results of prospecting and evaluation of mercuric occurrences in 1971, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Litvinenko, K.I., Rulkovskiy, M.F., and Koshelev, Yu.M., 1971, Report of the Kundalyan crew on the results of prospecting and exploration of copper occurrences in 1969–70, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- London, David, 1986, Formation of tourmaline–rich gem pockets in miarolitic pegmatites, American Mineralogist, v. 71, no. 3–4, p. 396–405.
- Luchnikov, V.S., 1982, Upper Jurassic halogen deposits of southeast Central Asia, Petroleum Geology, v. 20, no. 7, p. 296–298.

- Ludington, Steve, Orris, G.J., Bolm, K.S., Peters, S.G., and the U.S. Geological Survey-Afghanistan Ministry of Mines and Industry Joint Mineral Resource Assessment Team, 2007, Preliminary Mineral Resource Assessment of Selected Mineral Deposit Types in Afghanistan: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2007-1005, 44 p, available on web at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1005/>
- Lutkov, V.S., Dronov, V.I., Minaev, V.E., and Babaev, A.M., 2003, Geological evolution and genesis of the central Pamirs, *Doklady Earth Sciences*, v. 391A, no. 6, p. 794-796.
- Lyday, T., 2000, The mineral industries of Afghanistan and Pakistan, 2000, U.S. Geological Survey Minerals yearbook, 2000.
- Lyday, T., 2001, The mineral industries of Afghanistan and Pakistan, 2001, U.S. Geological Survey Minerals yearbook, 2001.
- Lyday, T., 2002, The mineral industries of Afghanistan and Pakistan, 2002, U.S. Geological Survey Minerals yearbook, 2002.
- Lys, M., 1977, Biostratigraphie du Carbonifere et du Permien d'Afghanistan (Micropaleontologie), Translated Title: Carboniferous and Permian biostratigraphy of Afghanistan; micropaleontology, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 291-308.
- Lys, Maurice, and de Lapparent, Albert F., 1971, Foraminiferes et microfacies du Permien de l'Afghanistan central, Translated Title: Foraminifera and microfacies from the Permian of central Afghanistan, *Notes et Memoires sur le Moyen-Orient*, v. 12, Part 1, p. 47-133.
- Lys, Maurice, Bouyx, Emmanuel, and Boulin, Jean, 1990, La Biozone a Cancellina (Permien moyen, Kubergandien) dans le Versant Meridional de l'Hindou Kouch (Afghanistan), Translated Title: The Cancellina Biozone (Middle Permian, Kubergandian) at the southern flank of the western Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Facies*, v. 23, p. 37-56.
- Lys, Maurice, Bouyx, Emmanuel, and de Lapparent, A.F., 1973, Une coupe du Permien superieur dans les Hauts de Bulola (Hindou Kouch occidental, Afghanistan), Translated Title: An Upper Permian section in Bulola Highlands, eastern Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 93, no. 3, p. 219-224.
- Majeed, Abdul Quddus, and Aurah, A.L., 1967, Case history of the Khwaja Gogerdak and Yatim Tagh gas fields of northern Afghanistan, *Mineral Resources Development Series*, v. 29, p. 1-8.
- Makeev, I.V., Ksenofontov, I.V., Nesterov, V.N., Sanjanov, A.T., and Marchenko, E.Ya., 1967, Report on geological investigations by a coal-prospecting crew in Afghanistan 1966, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Makstenek, I.O., Moralev, V.M., and Chal'yan, M.A., 1971, intruzivnye kompleksy Afganskogo Badakhshana, Translated Title: intrusive complexes of Afghanistan Badakhshan, in *Materialy po regional'noi geologii Afriki i Zarubezhnoi Azii (Materials of regional geology of Africa and Foreign Asia)*, *Trudy, Nauchno Issledovatel'sky Geologii Zarubezhnykh Stran*, v. 22, p. 124-130.
- Maldonado, F., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3162, Chakhansur (603) and Kotalak (604) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1118-A.
- Maldonado, F., Turner, K.J., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangles 3368 and 3370, Ghazni (515), Gardez (516), and Jaji-Maydan (517) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1112-A.
- Malik, I.A., 2004, Overviewing the Arc of Hope, internet document, accessed (5/24/2004) at <http://www.eac.gov.pk/Bulletin/BulletinMay.pdf>.
- Malyarov, E.P., Albul, S.P., Chmyrev, V.M., Azimi, N.A., and Makhorin, A.A., 1977, Osnovnyye cherty gidrogeologii Afganistana, Translated Title: The principal features of the hydrogeology of Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1977, no. 10, p. 112-121.

- Malyarov, E.P., Chmyrev, V.M., Albul, S.P., Azimi, N.A., and Makhorin, A.A., 1977, *Gidrogeologicheskoye rayonirovaniye territorii Afganistana*, Translated Title: Hydrogeologic zoning of the territory of Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1977, no. 3, p. 79–84.
- Malyarov, E.P., Kargha, G.F., and Wakil, A., 1976, Hydrogeological conditions of Southern Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Marcoux, Jean, and Baud, Aymon, 1996, Late Permian to Late Triassic, Tethyan paleoenvironments; three snapshots, late Murgabian, late Anisian, late Norian, in Nairn, Alan E.M., Ricou, Luc–Emmanuel, Vrielynck, Bruno, and Dercourt, Jean, eds., *The Tethys Ocean*: Plenum Press, New York, NY, United States, v. 8, p. 153–190.
- Marinov, B.N., and Mirzod, K., 1969, Mineral'nyye istochniki severnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Sources of mineral waters in northern Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 11, p. 94–100.
- Mars, J.C., and Rowan, L.C., 2007, Mapping phyllic and argillic-altered rocks in southeastern Afghanistan using advanced spaceborne thermal emission and reflection radiometer (ASTER) data: U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2007–1006, Poster format. available on web at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1006/>
- Mars, J.C., Rowan, L.C., 2005, Calibration and regional mapping of argillic and phyllic alteration using advanced spaceborne thermal emission and reflection radiometer (ASTER) data, Hyperion data, and environment for visualizing images (ENVI) logical operator algorithms, Geological Society of America, 2005 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 37, no. 7, p. 107.
- Martina, E., 1963, New data on the Devonian of Afghanistan, *Revista Italiana di Paleontologia*, v. 69, no. 4, p. 545–558.
- Marussi, A., 1980, Gravity, crustal tectonics and mantle structure in the central Asian syntaxis, in Tahirkheli, R.A.K., Jan, M.Q., and Majid, M., eds., *Proceedings of the international Committee on Geodynamics, Group 6 meeting*, Geological Bulletin, Special Issue: University of Peshawar, Department of Geology, Peshawar, Pakistan, v. 13, p. 23–27.
- Marussi, Antonio, 1964, Geophysics of the Karakorum, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K2) and Hindu Kush Scientific Reports II, Geophysics (Ardito Desio, leader), E.J. Brill, Leiden, XVII, 242 p.
- Matsuda, Tetsuo, 1985, Late Permian to Early Triassic conodont paleobiogeography in the "Tethys Realm", in Nakazawa, K., and Dickins, J.M., eds., *The Tethys; her paleogeography and paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic*: Tokai Univ. Press, Tokyo, Japan, p. 157–170.
- Mattauer, Maurice, Proust, Francois, Tapponnier, Paul, and Cassaigneau, Christian, 1978, Ophiolites, obductions et tectonique globale dans l'est de l'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Ophiolites, obductions and global tectonics in eastern Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 287, no. 11, p. 983–985.
- Maud'huy, R.C., 1959, *Gitologie prospection–alluvionnaire, rubis, gres, conglomerat*, Bureau du Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Rapport de fin de mission en Afghanistan, Juin–Novembre 1959, 30 p.
- Maud'huy, R.C., 1959, *Gitologie prospection–alluvionnaire, spinelle Afghanistan*, Bureau du Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Rapport de mission en Afghanistan, 30 Juin – 22 Novembre 1959, 23 p.
- Maud'huy, R.C., 1959, *Rapport de fin de mission en Afghanistan, Juin–Novembre 1959*, Bureau de Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Paris, 30 p., 22 fig., unpub. data.
- Maud'huy, R.C., 1960, *Rapport de fin de mission en Afghanistan, 30 Juin – 22 Novembre 1959*, Bureau de Recherches Geologiques et Minieres, Paris, 1960/01/01 *gitologie, prospection–alluvionnaire, spinelle, Afghanistan*, 23 p., 6 fig., unpub. data.

- Mayorov, A.N., Suderkin, A.I., and Krekov, M.V., 1965, Report on the results of prospectings at the Afghan lapis-lazuli occurrences in 1963–64, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:50,000, unpub. data.
- McClymonds, N.E., 1973, Shallow ground water in the Zamin Dawar area, Helmand province, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 73-166, 112 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr73166>.
- McGinnis, L.D., 1971, Gravity fields and tectonics in the Hindu Kush, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 76, no. 8, p. 1,894–1,904.
- McHenry, L.J., 2000, A statistical approach to the geochemical fingerprinting of two Pliocene Siwalik bentonites, Pakistan and India; the problem of alteration, Geological Society of America, Northeastern Section 35th annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 32, no. 1, p. 58.
- McHenry, L.J., Blum, J.D., and Johnson, G.D., 1998, Trace element fingerprinting of Miocene–Pleistocene Siwalik tephros, Pakistan, Geological Society of America, 1998 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 30, no. 7, p. 388.
- McKinney, K.C., Lidke, D.J., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangles 3560, 3562, and 3662, Sir Band (402), Khawja-Jir (403), Bala-Murghab (404), and Darah-i-Shor-i-Karamandi (122) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1098-A.
- McKinney, K.C., Sawyer, D.A., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangle 3564, Chahriaq (Joand) (405) and Gurziwan (406) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1099-A.
- Meigs, Andrew J., Burbank, Douglas W., and Beck, Richard A., 1995, Middle-late Miocene (>10 Ma) formation of the Main Boundary Thrust in the western Himalaya, *Geology (Boulder)*, v. 23, no. 5, p. 423–426.
- Melamed, Ya.R., 1966, Kolichestvennaya kharakteristika tektonicheskikh dvizheniy na primere Afgano-Tadzhikskoy vpadiny, *Acad. Sci. USSR, Dokl., Earth Sci. Sect.*, v. 171, no. 3, p. 694–697.
- Melamed, Ya.R., 1968, O nekotorykh osobennostyakh lokalizatsii rossypey v mezhgornyykh vpadinakh, Translated Title: Localization of placer deposits in intermontane basins, *Doklady Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR*, v. 11, no. 11, p. 55–58.
- Mennessier, G., 1961, Les caracteres structuraux des montagnes de la region de Kaboul (Afghanistan), *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 3, no. 1, p. 40–49.
- Mennessier, G., 1961, Sur la geologie de la region du Kaboul et ses rapports avec les zones limitrophes, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, Paris, 2, v. 4, no. 3, p. 149–161.
- Mennessier, G., 1962, Sur la stratigraphie du cretace dans le Turkestan afghan, *Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 82, Part 1, p. 19–25.
- Mennessier, G., 1963, Geological observation in the Kabul Mountains (Afghanistan), *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, no. 7, p. 105–126.
- Mennessier, G., 1963, Geologicheskkiye nablyudeniya v gorakh Kabula (Afghanistan), *International Geology Review*, v. 7, p. 105–126.
- Mennessier, G., 1963, Stratigraphic guide, Afghanistan M. Izd, instr. Liter., 175 p.
- Mennessier, G., 1976, Nouvelles observations sur l'age de la serie de Kotagae et les ultrabasites qui la surmontent; incidence sur la structure du fosse de Kaboul, Afghanistan occidental, Translated Title: New observations on the age of the Kotagae Series and the ultrabasites which overlie it; analysis on the structure of the Kabul Graben, western Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 282, no. 17, p. 1,581–1,583.
- Mennessier, G., 1977, Stratigraphie, tectonique et evolution du fosse de Kaboul, Afghanistan, Translated Title: Stratigraphy, tectonics and evolution of the Kabul Graben, Afghanistan, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 153–168.

- Mennessier, G., 1982, Reflexions sur l'evolution tectonique du fosse de Kaboul et de ses prolongements sud-orientaux, Translated Title: Reflections on the tectonic evolution of the Kabul Basin and its southeastern extensions, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 24, no. 2, p. 321–330.
- Mennessier, G., and Beun, N., 1985, Atlas de cartes geologiques de l'Afghanistan entre Gol-Bahar et l'Ab-E-Istada (Fosse de Kaboul et prolongements meridionaux), Translated Title: Atlas of geologic maps of Afghanistan between Gol-Bahar and Ab-E-Istada; Kabul Trench and southern extensions, *Travaux du Departement de Gelogie de l'Universite de Picardie*, v. 2, 48 p.
- Mennessier, G., and Kaefer, M., 1976, Observations nouvelles sur les faunes de Foraminiferes des formations paleocenes superieures et eocenes de l'Afghanistan oriental, Translated Title: New observations on the foraminifera from upper Paleocene and Eocene formations of eastern Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 282, no. 22, p. 1,929–1,932.
- Mennessier, G., Collignon, M., 1972, Les Trias inferior et moyen la vallie d'Arao (Chaine d'Altimour, province de Paktia, Afghanistan oriental), *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1961, Sur la presence du nummulitique a l'est de Kaboul (Afghanistan), *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, v. 252, no. 17, p. 2,578–2,580.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1961, Sur l'extension verticale de la serie de Khinguil, Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, v. 252, no. 16, p. 2,424–2,426.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1963, Sur l'age de la serie salifere de Namakab en Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences*, v. 256, no. 6, p. 1,319–1,320.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1968, Contributions a la geologie et a la paleontology de l'Afghanistan central, *Notes et Memoires sur le Moyen-Orient*, v. 9, 252 p.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1968, Etude tectonique des montagnes de la region de Kaboul, Translated Title: Tectonics of mountains in the Kabul area, *Notes et Memoires sur le Moyen-Orient*, v. 9, p. 1–185.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1969, Sur les formations paleogenes de la partie centrale de la chane d'Altimour (Afghanistan oriental), Translated Title: Paleogene formations in the central part of the Altimur mountains, eastern Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 8, p. 314–316.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1970, Decouverte des series de Khinguil et de Kotagae epimetamorphisees dans la region de Tchar et de Baraki-Barak, Province du Logar, Afghanistan oriental, Translated Title: Discovery of the epimetamorphic Khinguil and Kotagae series in the Tchar and Baraki-Barak region of Logar province, eastern Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 270, no. 10, p. 1,293–1,294.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1970, Decouverte du turonien et de l'albo-aptien au sein de la serie schisteuse a ophiolites de la partie central de la chane d'Altimour, Afghanistan oriental, Translated Title: Discovery of Turonian and Albo-Aptian formations within shales containing ophiolitic sills, Altimur mountains, eastern Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 270, no. 11, p. 1,427–1,429.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1970, Grandes lignes de la tectonique de la chane d'Altimour, Afghanistan oriental (prov. du Logar et de Paktia), Translated Title: Tectonics of the Altimur mountains, Logar and Paktia provinces, eastern Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 6, p. 215–217.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1970, Sur la stratigraphie de la serie calcaire d'Altimour, provinces du Logar et de Paktia, Afghanistan oriental, Translated Title: Stratigraphy of the limestone series at Altimur pass, Logar and Paktia provinces, eastern Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 270, no. 21, p. 2,521–2,523.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1970, Sur l'age (paleocene inferieur) et le prolongement vers l'est de la formation d'Azrao, Afghanistan oriental (provinces du Logar et de Nangarhar), Translated Title: Paleocene-lower

- Eocene age and prolongation towards the east of the Azrao formation in the Logar and Nangarhar provinces of eastern Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 2, p. 64–66.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1972, *Geologie de la chaine d'Altimour (Afghanistan oriental)*, Translated Title: *Geology of the Altimur Range, eastern Afghanistan*, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 345–355.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1972, *Grandes lignes de la geologie de l'Afghanistan oriental entre Kaboul et Matoun*, Translated Title: *The geology of eastern Afghanistan between Kabul and Matun*, *International Geological Congress, Montreal, Stratigraphy and Sedimentology, Section 6*, v. 24, no. 6, p. 325–330.
- Mennessier, Guy, 1972, *Presentation des recherches geologiques en Afghanistan*, Translated Title: *Geologic research in Afghanistan*, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 323–325.
- Mennessier, Guy, and de Lapparent, A.F., 1968, *Dix ans d'explorations geologiques en Afghanistan, 1958–1968*, Translated Title: *Ten years of geologic exploration in Afghanistan, 1958 to 1968*, *Notes et Memoires sur le Moyen-Orient*.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Awzangani*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Altamur*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Baraki Barak*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Dawlat Khan*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Dobanday*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Gardez*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Koh-e-Sultan Saheb*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Naghlu*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Ramak*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Saydkaram*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Spin Jumat*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Tchakhr*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Tizin*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mennessier, Guy, comp., 1973, *Geological survey of Afghanistan; Zarghunshahr*, *Missions Geologique Francaises en Afghanistan*, Paris, Afghanistan, scale 1:100,000.
- Mensink, H., 1967, *Mariner Jura im westlichen Hindukusch (Afghanistan)*, Translated Title: *Marine Jurassic in the western Hindu Kush*, *Afghanistan, Geologische Rundschau*, v. 56, no. 3, p. 812–818.

- Merceron, Gildas, Blondel, Cecile, Brunet, Michel, Sen, Sevket, Solounias, Nikos, Viriot, Laurent, and Heintz, Emile, 2004, The late Miocene paleoenvironment of Afghanistan as inferred from dental microwear in artiodactyls, *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 207, no. 1–2, p. 143–163.
- Mesechko, A.Ya., Bakhtibekov, Sh.B., Stumbur, K.A., and Nikolaev, Yu.D., 1971, Report on the results of prospecting investigations at scale 1:50000 carried out by the Arghandab crew over the Arghandab Rivers middle courses in 1970, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Mesechko, A.Ya., Stumbur, K.A., Bakhtibekov, Sh.B., and Konokhov, V.G., 1972, Report on the prospecting results obtained within the Qalat mercury-bearing area in 1971, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Meshcheryakov, E.P. and Borozenets, N.I., 1970, Report on geological-exploration results obtained within the Moqur mineralized area in 1 V. I–II, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Meshkovskiy, A.E., Dvornikov, G.P., and Danilyuk, G.N., 1965, Report on prospecting and reconnaissance investigations for flux, refractory and foundry raw materials carried out in Afghanistan in 1964, in conformity with Contract No. 640, dated November 24, 1962, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Meshkovsky, A.E., Dvornikov G.S., and others, 1965, Report on the results of prospecting-reconnoitering works for flux raw material, refractory and moulding materials, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Metal Mining Agency of Japan, 2002, Mineral potential of Asia, Metal Mining Agency of Japan, Mineral Resources information Center, abstracts for forum in Vancouver, Canada, January 12, 2002, accessed (09/01/2006) at http://www.jogmec.go.jp/mric_web/MMAJ_FORUM/pdfs/MMAJforum.pdf.
- Mikhailov, K.I., Androsov, B.N., and others, 1965, Report on geological survey works at a scale of 1:200,000 for coal, parts of plane tables 502, 503, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Mikhailov, K.Ya., 1965, Report on geological surveying and prospecting for coal at scale 1:200000 within Herat province, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.
- Mikhailov, K.Ya., 1967, Report on geological surveying and prospecting for coal at scale 1:200000 (sheets 222–C, 502–D, 503–B; part of sheets 221–F, 222–D, 222–F, 502–C, 502–F, 503–C, 503–D, 503–E, 504), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.
- Mikhailov, K.Ya., 1967, Report on geological surveying and prospecting for coal at scale 1:200000 (sheets 222–C, 502–D, 503–B; part of sheets 221–F, 222–D, 222–F, 502–C, 502–F, 503–C, 503–D, 503–E, 504), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.
- Mikhailov K.Ya., Kolchanov V.P., Kulakov V.V., Pashkov B.R., Androsov M.A., and Chalyan M.A., 1967, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:200,000, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.
- Mills, Meredith Workman, 1984, Kunzite, *Lapidary Journal*, v. 38, no. 4, p. 546–552.
- MineralMiners.com, 1998, Lapis Lazuli, internet document, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.mineralminers.com/html/lapminfo.htm#items>.
- Ministry of Mines and industries, 1965, General information on Hajigak ore deposits, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Miroshnichenko, V.E. and Ksenofontov, I.V., 1968, Report on prospecting and exploration investigations for coal carried out by coal-prospecting crews in 1 V. 1–2, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Mirwald, Peter, and Roemer, Hans, 1967, Beobachtungen im Wakhan (NE–Afghanistan), Translated Title: Observations in the Wakhan, northeast Afghanistan, *Erdkunde*, v. 21, no. 1, p. 48–57.
- Mirzad, A.G., 1970, Nekotoryye ozera Afghanistana i ikh proiskhozhdeniye, Translated Title: Lakes of Afghanistan and their origin, *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Seriya V, Geografiya*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 106–110.

- Mirzad, A.G., 1972, *Zakonomernosti raspredeleniya nefti i gaza v Afganistane i sopredel'nykh rayonakh*, Translated Title: Distribution mechanisms for oil and gas in Afghanistan and adjacent regions, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1972, no. 2, p. 118–124.
- Mirzad, S.H., 1961, Iron ore deposit of the Hajigak Pass, Appendix to Journal "Jundun", no. 26, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Mirzad, S.H., 1967?, Metallogeny of Afghanistan, (incomplete) unknown, 1960s–vintage report in USGS library.
- Mirzad, S.H., comp., 1972, Scheme of magmatic complexes of Afghanistan arrangement, Ministry of Mines and industries of Royal Afghanistan, Department of Geology and Mines, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Mirzad, S.H., Kolchanov, V.P., and Manucharyants, O.A., 1968, *Afganistan (kratkiye svedeniya o geologicheskoy stroynii i poleznykh iskopayemykh)*, Translated Title: Afghanistan; a short report on its geology and useful minerals, *Mosk. Obshest. Ispyt. Prir., Byull., Otd. Geol.*, v. 43, no. 1, p. 31–52.
- Mirzad, S.H., Kolchanov, V.P., and Manucharyants, O.A., comps., 1966, *Geology and useful minerals of Afghanistan*, Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:3,500,000.
- Mirzad, S.H., Mikhaylov, K.Y., Manucharyants, O.A., Kotov, A.Y., Bratash, V.I., Khan, Gulam Al, Slavin, V.I., Wirts, D., and Schreiber, A., 1967, Geological map of Afghanistan (schematic map), scale 1:500,000, Afghanistan Geological Survey Department, Ministry of Mines and industries, scale 1:500,000.
- Mistiaen, B., 1985, *Phenomenes recifaux dans le Devonien d'Afghanistan (Montagnes Centrales); analyse et systematique des Stromatopores*, Translated Title: Reef phenomena in the Devonian of Afghanistan (Central Mountains); analysis and systematics of Stromatoporoidea, *Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 11, 596 p.
- Mogarovskiy, V.V., 1974, *K voprosu ob al'piyskom endogenom rudogeneze v Afgano–Tadzhikskoy depressii i yeye gornom obramlenii (Tadzhikistan)*, Translated Title: Alpine endogene ores in the Afghanistan–Tadzhikistan Basin and its mountainous margins, *Litologiya i Poleznyye Iskopayemye*, no. 6, p. 143–145.
- Mogarovskiy, V.V., and Roman'ko, Y.F., 1988, Alpine metallogeny of strontium in the eastern part of the Mediterranean fold belt, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 293, p. 113–115.
- Momji, G.S., and Chaikin, S.I., 1960, *Iron ores of Afghanistan*, (incomplete) Technoexport, Moscow.
- Montenat, C., Blaise, J., Bordet, P., Debon, F., Deutsch, S., Le Fort, P., and Sonet, J., 1981, *Metamorphisme et plutonisme au Paleozoique ancien en domaine Gondwan. La marge nord–ouest des Montagnes centrales d'Afghanistan*, Translated Title: Metamorphism and plutonism of the lower Paleozoic in the Gondwana domain; the northwestern margin of the Central Mountains of Afghanistan, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 23, no. 1, p. 101–109.
- Montenat, C., Moullade, M., and Philip, J., 1982, *Le Cretace inferieur a orbitolines et Rudistes d'Afghanistan central*, Translated Title: Lower Cretaceous with orbitolinids and rudists in central Afghanistan, *Geologie Mediterraneenne*, v. 9, no. 2, p. 109–122.
- Montenat, C., Vachard, D., and Termier, G., 1977, *L'Afghanistan et le domaine gondwan; Differentiation paleogeographique au Permo–Carbonifere*, Translated Title: Afghanistan and Gondwana; paleogeographic differentiation during the Carboniferous and Permian, *Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 97, no. 4, p. 287–296.
- Montenat, Christian, and Vachard, Daniel, 1980, *Le Trias des Montagnes Centrales et autres regions d'Afghanistan*, Translated Title: The Triassic of the Central Mountains and other regions of Afghanistan, *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, v. 73, no. 3, p. 697–725.

- Moraliov, V.M., Skotorenko, V.B., and Elianov, A.A., 1967, Report on geological survey at scale 1:200 000 at the Panj River's left-bank area and on the geomorphological survey on the Panj River's right-bank area carried out in 1965–67, Moscow, NIL Zarubezhgeologia, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.
- Morelev, V.M., Skotarenko, V.A., Shubikov, A.A., Gorbunov, A.G., Elyanov, A.A., Sledin, L.N., Makstenek, I.O., Sholokhov, V.V., Mamedov, V.I., Fedorov, I.V., Laushkin, V.I., Gubochkin, L.S., Dadonov, A.E., Mityaev, A.G., and Goncharov, A.D., 1967, unknown/incomplete, unknown/incomplete, Party Number 18 of the Middle Asian Department of Hydroproject institute, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.
- Moroz, inssa, and Panczer, Gerard, 1998, Fluorescence of emeralds from various deposits, Israel Geological Society, annual meeting, v. 1998, p. 71.
- Moroz, inssa, Panczer, Gerard, and Roth, Michael, 1999, Laser-induced luminescence of emeralds from different sources, *Journal of Gemmology*, v. 26, no. 5, p. 316–320.
- Morozov, S.A., Mogarovskiy, V.V., Aver'yanov, G.S., and Fayziyev, A.R., 1974, Termobaricheskiye usloviya formirovaniya endogennykh al'piyskikh mestorozhdeniy Pamira, Afgano–Tadzhikskoy depressii i Yuzhnogo Tyan'-Shanya (Tadzhikistan), Translated Title: P–T conditions of formation of alpine endogene deposits of the Pamirs, Afghano–Tadzhik Depression, and southern Tien Shan, *Tadzhikistan, Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, v. 217, no. 2, p. 449–451.
- Morzadec, Pierre, 2002, Trilobites *Asteropyginae devoniens d'Iran*, Translated Title: Devonian asteropygine trilobites from Iran, *Geobios*, v. 35, no. 4, p. 411–427.
- Mosehovitch, E.B., Chistyakov, A.A., 1969, An orogenic stage of the Baluchistan Geosyncline Evolution, *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, no. 2, p. 47–54.
- Movshovich, E.B., and Chepov, Y.P., 1978, Yuzhnaya Aziya, Translated Title: South Asia, in Vysotskogo, I. V., ed., *Spravochnik po neftyanym i gazovym mestorozhdeniyam zarubezhnykh stran; Kniga 2; Yuzhnaya Amerika, Afrika, Blizhniy i Sredniy Vostok, Yuzhnaya Aziya, Tsentral'naya Aziya i Dal'niy Vostok, Yugo–Vostochnaya Aziya i Okeaniya, Avstr.*
- Mozaffari, Chahrokh, 1976, Die raeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 2. Die Genese des Hauptflözes im Kermaner Becken (Zentral–Iran) und die wichtigsten technologischen Eigenschaften seiner Kohle, Translated Title: The Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan; 2, The genesis of the main seams in the Kerman Basin (central Iran) and the important technologic properties of its coal, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 159, p. 40–81.
- Munnecke, Axel, Servais, Thomas, and Vachard, Daniel, 2001, New findings and stratigraphical distribution of the *Ovummuridae* (Palaeozoic calcareous microfossils), *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie II, Sciences de la Terre et des Planetes*, v. 333, no. 3, p. 179–185.
- Muratov, M.V., 1969, Structure of the Folded Basement of the Mediterranean Belt of Europe and Western Asia and the main stages of the development of the belt, *Geotektonika*, no. 2, p. 3–21.
- Muratov, M.V., Arkhipov, I.V., 1961, On tectonic position of the Pamirs within the system of folded mountain constructions in the South–Western and Central Asia, *Bull. Moskovskogo obshchestva Ispytatelei piroda, Otd. Geologii*, v. 34, no. 3, p. 97–121.
- Muratova, M.V., 1973, Geologiya i rudnye mestorozhdeniia Srednego Vostoka, Translated Title: Geology and ore deposits of the Middle East, *Nauchno–issledovatel'skaia laboratoriya geologii zarubezhnykh stran, Geologiya i poleznye iskopaemye zarubezhnykh stran, Trudy*, v. 24, 380 p.
- Nabat, A.M., 1978, Geofizicheskiye metody pri izuchenii glubinnogo stroyeniya severnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Geophysical methods for studying the deep structure of northern Afghanistan, in Kvyatkovskiy, Y.M., and Litvinenko, I.V., eds., *Geophysical and geochemical methods of prospecting and exploration for deposits of mineral resources, Zapiski Leningradskogo, Ordena Lenina, Ordena Oktyabr'skoy Revolyutsii i Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Zna.*
- Nabati, A.M., 1990, The seismicity of Afghanistan, *Physics of the Solid Earth*, v. 25, no. 10, p. 845–847.

- Nagaliyov, V.S., Potapov, V.V., Koshelev, Yu.M., and Gorbunov, A.G., 1971, Report by the Daichapan crew on prospecting at scale 1:50000 for tin and rare metals carried out in 1970, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Nakazawa, Jiro, 1960, Notes from the geological survey and the prospecting work of mineral research in Afghanistan, *Mining Geology*, v. 10, no. 41, p. 175–183.
- Nakazawa, Keiji, 1985, The Permian and Triassic systems in the Tethys; their paleogeography, in Nakazawa, K., and Dickins, J.M., eds., *The Tethys; her paleogeography and paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic*: Tokai Univ. Press, Tokyo, Japan, p. 93–110.
- Narodnyi, V.M., 1965, Report on the results of prospecting–surveying and geological exploration investigations for beryllium within the eastern part of Afghanistan with estimated reserves of the Darra–i–Pech rare–metal–pegmatite deposit, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Nasseri, Abdullah, Report on the Kotal–i–Poz, Haji Alam ore deposits, English translation by Gulian Gauss, unpub. data.
- Natal'in, B.A., Sengor, A.M.C., 2005, Late Palaeozoic to Triassic evolution of the Turan and Scythian platforms; the pre–history of the paleo–Tethyan closure, *Tectonophysics*, v. 404, no. 3–4, p. 175–202.
- National Geographic Society, 1984, South Asia, with Afghanistan and Burma, Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society, John B. Garver, Jr. chief cartographer, Washington, D.C., scale 1:6,522,000.
- National Geographic Society, 2001, Afghanistan, land in crisis, Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society, Allen Carroll, chief cartographer, Washington, D.C., Dec. 2001, scale 1:3,363,300.
- Nawzadi, H.M., 1984, Brief note on stratigraphy of Afghanistan, in *Stratigraphic correlation between sedimentary basins of the ESCAP region; Volume IX, Proceedings of the fourth Working Group meeting, 1982*, Mineral Resources Development Series, v. 51, p. 19–22.
- Nazarov, G., 1965, Report on the results of gold prospecting within the Badakhshan and Taloqan provinces of Northern Afghanistan carried out in 1963–64, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Neilson, J.M., and Gannon, P.J., 1977, Afghanistan, Volume I, Conclusions and recommendations, United Nations Development Programme, AFG/74/002, Mineral evaluation project: Watts, Griffis, and McOuat Limited, Toronto, Canada, March 7, 1977, 100 p.
- Neilson, J.M., and Gannon, P.J., 1977, Afghanistan, Volume II, Significant mineral occurrences, United Nations Development Programme, AFG/74/002, Mineral evaluation project: Watts, Griffis, and McOuat Limited, Toronto, Canada, March 7, 1977, 317 p.
- Nguyen Kinh Quoc, 2000, Gemstone metallogeny of indochina and adjacent regions, *International Geological Congress, Brazil, abstracts*, v. 31, unpaginated.
- Nicolas, A., Bouchez, J.L., Blaise, J., and Poirier, J.P., 1976, Geological aspects of plasticity in continental ductile faults, *International Geological Congress, Sydney, abstracts*, no. 25, v. 3, p. 722.
- Niedermayr, Gerhard, 1992, Smaragde aus Hydrothermal–Paragenesen, Translated Title: Emeralds from hydrothermal paragenesis, *Mineralien–Welt*, v. 3, no. 3, p. 54.
- Nigh, S., Soricone, R., Galuszka, D., Davis, P., and Hare, T. (compilers), 2005, *Geology and Structure Maps of Afghanistan (GIS Shapefile Format) – Afghanistan geology (German authored)*, South and Central, U.S. Geological Survey, digitized from original German–authored map, scale 1:500k, U.S. Geological Survey, Afghanistan project report no. 027, unpub. data.
- Nikitin, O.A., Kononykhin, E.T., Korol, A.N., and Fakir, A., 1973, Report on the results of prospecting within the Spira lead–and–zinc occurrence, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.

- Nikolaev, V.G., 2002, Afghan–Tajik depression: Architecture of sedimentary cover and evolution, *Russian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 4, no. 5, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.agu.org/wps/rjes/abstract/v04/abjes106.htm>.
- Nikonov, A.A., 1970, A differential analysis of the Quaternary tectonics of the Afghan–Tadzhik depression, *Geotectonics*, v. 1, p. 51–54.
- Nikonov, A.A., 1972, K obosnovaniyu stratigrafii verkhnepliotsenovykh i chetvertichnykh otlozheniy Afgano–Tadzhikskoy depresii, Translated Title: A contribution toward the establishment of the stratigraphy of the upper Pliocene and Quaternary deposits of the Afghan–Tadzhik Depression, *Byulleten' Komissiy po Izucheniyu Chetvertichnogo Perioda*, v. 39, p. 31–49.
- Nikonov, A.A., 1975, Analysis of tectonic dislocations in the Hendukush–Darwaz–Karakul Fault Zone in the Late Pliocene and Quaternary, *Bull. Moskovskogo obshchestva Ispytatelei piroda, Otd. Geologii*, no. 2.
- Nikonov, A.A., 1998, Zemletryaseniya v Severnom Afganistane; razvitiye odnoy gipotezy, Translated Title: Northern Afghanistan earthquakes; development of one hypothesis, *Priroda, intitut geologii i geofiziki (Akademiya nauk SSSR)*, v. 1998, no. 6, p. 19–22.
- Nishiwaki, Chikao, 1970, Iron ore deposits of the Middle East, Asia and the Far East, Survey of world iron ore resources, occurrence and appraisal, report of a panel of experts appointed by the Secretary–General, United Nations, New York, p. 102–206.
- Nyrop, R.F., 1986, Afghanistan, a country study, (5th ed.), Washington, D.C., Govt. Print. Office, 408 p., scale 1:6,336,000.
- Nyrop, R.F., and Seekins, D.M., 1986, Area Handbook Series – Afghanistan – A Country Study, 431 p.
- Ohnenstetter, D., Garnier, V., Giuliani, G., Maluski, H., Dubessy, J., Fallick, A., Kausar, A.B., Phan Trong, T., Quang Vinh, H., and Pham Van, L., 2004, Genesis of ruby deposits in marbles from Central and Southeast Asia, *International Geological Congress, Florence, abstracts*, v. 32, no.1, p. 648.
- Orlov, G.A., Kononykhin, E.T., Mamedov, A.A., and Sonin, I.I., 1972, Report on the results of prospecting for mercury in 1971 at a scale 1:50000, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:50,000, unpub. data.
- Orlov, G.A., Tsabolov, G.S., Eriomenko, G.K., Zhdan, A.V., Matveev, P.S., and Ghawari, S.A., 1974, Report by the Jekdalek crew on the work in 1973–74, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Orris, G.J., and Bliss, J.D., 2002, Mines and Mineral Occurrences of Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2002–110, 95 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://geopubs.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of02-110/>.
- Orris, G.J., and Grauch, R.I., 2002, Rare Earth Element Mines, Deposits, and Occurrences, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2002–189, 167 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://geopubs.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of02-189/>.
- Ouedraogo, A., and Desmet, A., 1985, Decouverte d'un volcanisme basique alcalin tectoniquement associe a la nappe ultrabasique du bloc de Kaboul (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Discovery of volcanic, alkaline rocks tectonically related to a peridotite nappe in the Kabul area; Afghanistan, *Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2: Mecanique–Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre*, v. 300, no. 10, p. 451–456.
- Ouedraogo, A., Bebien, J., and Desmet, A., 1988, Contribution de l'etude du clinopyroxene a la connaissance d'associations paleovolcaniques; l'exemple du magmatisme alcalin du Logar oriental (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Contribution of the study of clinopyroxene to the knowledge of paleovolcanic associations; the example of the alkali magmatism from the eastern Logar, Afghanistan,

- Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie 2, Mecanique, Physique, Chimie, Sciences de l'Univers, Sciences de la Terre, v. 306, no. 16, p. 1,187–1,192.
- Owens, D.E., 1989, Assessment of Politico–Military Lessons Learned from the Soviet intervention in Afghanistan, 58 p.
- Pacal, Z., 1983, Perspektivy afghanske ekonomiky a cs. geologie, Translated Title: Afghan economy and Czech geology, Geologicky Pruzkum, v. 25, no. 1, p. 24–25.
- Pashkov, B.P., 1973, Tectonic history of Central Afghanistan in the Paleozoid, Avtoref. Kand. Disert. Dushanbe, 52 p.
- Pashkov, B.P., 1975, The main structural features of the ancient metamorphic rock massifs in the Afghano–Pamir Region, Geotektonika, no. 5, p. 81–96.
- Pashkov, B.R., 1976, Main structural features of ancient metamorphic massifs in the Afghan–Pamir region, Geotectonics, v. 9, no. 5, p. 305–313.
- Pasquare, G., 1975, Metamorphic formations, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush, Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader), E. J. Brill, Leiden., v. 3, no. 3, Geology of central Badakhshan, p. 156–190.
- Pasquare, G., 1975, Plutonic rocks, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush, Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader), E. J. Brill, Leiden., v. 3, no. 3, Geology of central Badakhshan, p. 191–213.
- Pasquare, G., 1975, Summary of the magmatic and metamorphic processes in central Badakhshan, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush, Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader), E. J. Brill, Leiden., v. 3, no. 3, Geology of central Badakhshan, p. 221–227.
- Perera, K.K.Y.W., chairperson, 1979, Resources, planning and programming of energy in Afghanistan, Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Bangkok, Thailand, Oct. 31–Nov. 6, 1978, Energy Resources Development Series, no. 20, p. 60–62.
- Peretyazhko, I.S., Prokof'yev, V.Yu., Zagorskiy, V.Ye., and Smirnov, S.Z., 2000, Bornyye kisloty v protsessakh pegmatitovogo i gidrotermalnogo mineraloobrazovaniya; petrologicheskiye sledstviya otkrytiya sassolina (H (sub 3) BO (sub 3)) vo flyuidnykh vklyucheniyyakh, Translated Title: Boric acid role in formation of pegmatite and hydrothermal minerals; petrologic consequences of sassolite (H (sub 3) BO (sub 3)) discovery in fluid inclusions, Petrologiya, v. 8, no. 3, p. 241–266.
- Perfilev, Yu.S., Veselov, V.V., Moraliyov, V.I., 1973, Osnovnyye cherty metallogenii Srednego Vostoka, Translated Title: The main features of metallogeny in the Middle East, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), Izdatel'stvo Nedra, Moscow, USSR (SUN), v. 10, p. 68–82.
- Perfilev, Y.S., Veselov, V.V., Elyanov, A.A., Leven, E.Y., Lewitzkiy, E.S., Moralev, V.M., Uspenskaya, E.A., Fokina, N.A., and Chal'yan, M.A., 1973, Geologiya i poleznye iskopaemye Srednei Azii, Translated Title: Geology and ore deposits of Middle Asia, Proceedings (sic) of NILZarubezhgeologia, Issue 24, Moscow, Nedra, 384 p.
- Perkins, Don C., and Culbertson, J.K., 1970, Hydrographic and sedimentation survey of Kajakai Reservoir, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Water–Supply Paper, Report: W 1608–M, 43 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/wsp/wsp1608m>.
- Pernicka, E., and Malissa, H., 1981, Untersuchungen zur Herstellung mittelalterlicher islamischer Glasuren, Translated Title: Study on the production of Islamic ceramics of the Middle Ages, in Report of the papers presented at the 59th annual meeting of the German Mineralogical Association and the meeting of the Austrian Mineralogical Association, Fortschritte der Mineralogie, Beiheft, v. 59, no. 1, p. 152.
- Petrushevskiy, B.A., 1961, Some structural features of the Pamir, Bull. Moskovskogo obshchestva Ispytatelei piroda, Otd. Geologii, v. .34, no. 4.

- Petrushevskiy, B.A., 1970, The tectonic nature of the Himalaya, *Bull. Moskovskogo obshchestva Ispytatelei piroda, Otd. Geologii*, v. 45, no. 1, p. 5–30.
- Petrushevsky, B.A., 1940, Paleogeography and tectonics of Afghanistan and Tadjikistan, *Cep.*, [Acad. Sci. USSR, int. Geol. Sci., Tr., Geol. Ser., v. 3, no. 8, 69 p.
- Phylippov, O.N., 1974, Report on the results of prospecting and exploration for mica–muscovite in Afghanistan in 1972–74, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Pias, J., 1972, Signification geologique pedologique et paleoclimatique de formations paleolacustres et detaiques au Seistan (Afghanistan meridional), *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris*, 274 p.
- Pias, J., 1972, Sols d'Afghanistan; pedogeneses anciennes et actuelles, Translated Title: The soils of Afghanistan; ancient and present–day pedogenesis, *Revue de Geographie Physique et de Geologie Dynamique*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 433–441.
- Pias, J., 1974, Genese de croutes et encroutements calcaires en Afghanistan au Quaternaire recent, Translated Title: The process of calcareous crust formation in Afghanistan during the upper Quaternary, in Nogina, N.A., Karavayeva, N.A., Sokolov, I.A., Targul'yan, V.O., and Fridland, V.M., eds., *Genezis, klassifikatsiya i geografiya pochv (Genesis, classification and geography of soils): Transactions, Congress of the international Society of Soil Science.*
- Pias, J., 1974, Pedogeneses et accumulations calcaires successives en Afghanistan au cours des quarante derniers millenaires, Translated Title: Pedogenesis and successive calcareous accumulations in Afghanistan during the last forty thousand years, *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Serie D: Sciences Naturelles*, v. 278, no. 21, p. 2,625–2,628.
- Pias, J., 1976, Formations superficielles set sols d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Superficial formations and soils of Afghanistan, *Travaux et documents de l'ORSTOM*, no. 55, 315 p., with maps and microfiche, scale 1:100,000.
- Pias, J., 1977, Differents aspects de l'evolution periglaciaire en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Different aspects of periglacial evolution in Afghanistan, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 169–178.
- Pias, J., 1979, Esquisses pedologiques; region sud est de Kandahar; Bassin du Kabul dans la region de Jalalabad, Translated Title: Pedologic sketch; southeastern Kandahar; Kabul Basin in the Jalalabad region, *Cent. Natl. Rech. Sci., Paris, France*, scale 1:100,000.
- Pidduck, Brian K., Pogue, Kevin R., and Khattak, W.U., 1997, Stratigraphy and structure of the Tarbela Lake region, northern Pakistan, Geological Society of America, 1997 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 29, no. 6, p. 229.
- Pillet, J., and de Lapparent, A.F., 1969, Description de Trilobites ordoviciens, siluriens et devoniens d'Afghanistan, Translated Title: Ordovician, Silurian and Devonian trilobites from Afghanistan, *Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 89, Part 4, p. 323–332.
- Pillet, Jean, 1969, Un nouveau genre de trilobite devonien en Afghanistan (*Neocalmonia* nov. gen., *Calmoniinae*, trilobite), Translated Title: A new genus of Devonian trilobite in Afghanistan, *Neocalmonia* n. gen., *Calmoniinae*, trilobite, *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 5, p. 144–145.
- Pivnik, David A., 1995, Tectonics and sedimentation in the Pakistan foreland during the Plio–Pleistocene, Geological Society of America, 1995 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 27, no. 6, p. 333–334.
- Pivnik, David A., and Wells, Neil A., 1996, The transition from Tethys to the Himalaya as recorded in Northwest Pakistan, *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 108, no. 10, p. 1,295–1,313.

- Plodowski, Gerhard, 1970, Stratigraphie und Spiriferen (Brachopoda) des Palaeozoikums der Dascht-e-Nawar/SW (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Stratigraphy and spirifers from the Palaeozoic in the southwestern area of the Dascht-e-Nawar, Afghanistan, *Palaeontographica* (Stuttgart), bd. 134, Abt. A., Lfg. 1–3, p. 1–132.
- Plotnikov, G.I. and Slozhenikin, A.P., 1968, Report on the results and revised evaluation work of copper, lead–zinc, and gold occurrences in Afghanistan carried out in 1967, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Pogue, K.R., DiPietro, J.A., Khan, S.R., Hughes, S.S., Dilles, J.H., and Lawrence, R.D., 1992, Late Paleozoic rifting in northern Pakistan, *Tectonics*, v. 11, no. 4, p. 871–883.
- Pokidyshev, V.P., Arvanitaki, S.E., and Slezov, V.A., 1974, Report on the results of prospecting for mercury in 1971–73, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Polyanskii, B.V., 1980, Coal-bearing formations of Iran and Afghanistan, *Lithology and Mineral Resources*, v. 15, no. 2, p. 175–187.
- Polyanskiy, B.V., 1980, The evolution of Triassic–Jurassic sedimentation in the Caucasus–Pamirs zone of the Tethys, *Memoires du Bureau du Recherches Geologiques et Minieres (BRGM)*, no. 115, p. 138.
- Polyanskiy, B.V., 1989, Mezozoyskiye uglunosnyye formatsii severnoy okrainy Mezotetisa, Translated Title: Mesozoic coal-bearing formations of the northern margin of the Mesotethys, *Trudy, Geologicheskii institut (Moskva)*, v. 435, 192 p.
- Polyansky, B.V., 1984, Genesis and correlation of Triassic–Jurassic coal-bearing formations of the Caucasus–Pamirs Zone of the Alpine–Himalayan Belt, *Comptes Rendus, Congres international de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carbonifere*, v. 9, no. 3, p. 385–388.
- Ponikarov, V.P., Kazmin, V.C., Dolginov, E.A. and Sulidi–Kondratiev, E.D., 1969, The development features of the Alpine–Himalayan folded region in the Late Precambrian and Paleozoic, *Geotektonika*, no. 1, p.
- Popenko, S.N. and Teplych, V. I., 1970, Report on the preliminary exploration of the Khaisar placer gold with estimated reserves carried out in 1967–1969, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Popol, S.A., and Tromp, S.W., 1954, The stratigraphy and main structural features of Afghanistan, *Koninkl Nederl, Amsterdam, 1954 [Proceedings], Series B.*, v. 57, no. 3, p. 370–394.
- Popov, V.G., 1977, Aridnyye pochvy Dzhahalabads koy doliny Afganistana i ikh osvoyeniye, Translated Title: Arid soils of the Jalalabad Valley in Afghanistan, and their reclamation, in Kovda, V.A. and Lobova, Y.V., eds., *Aridnyye pochvy, ikh genesis, geokhimiya, ispol'zovaniye* (Translated Title: Arid soils; their genesis, geochemistry, and utilization), published by Izd. Nauka, Moscow, USSR, p. 226–238.
- Porterfield, G., 1967, A proposed sediment data collection program for Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Administrative Report for the United States Agency for international Development.
- Prashad, B., 1937, Some fresh–water and land fossil Mollusk from near Ghorband, Afghanistan, *Rec. geol. Surv, India, Calcutta*, v. 72, no. 1, p. 125–129.
- Proust, F., Bard, J.P., Matte, P., and Maluski, H., 1981, Le complexe volcano–plutonique du Kohistan (Ouest Himalaya); une coupe complete d'un arc insulaire obducte sur la Plaque indienne, Translated Title: The Kohistan volcanic–plutonic complex (western Himalayas); a complete section of an island arc obducted on the indian Plate, First meeting of the European Union of Geosciences, Strasbourg, France, April 13–16, 1981: *Terra Cognita*, Special issue, p. 100.
- Pyzh'yanov, I.V., 1980, Rugozy verkhnego paleozoya Afganistana i Pamira (stratigraficheskoye–paleogeograficheskii obzor), Translated Title: Rugosa of the upper Paleozoic of Afghanistan and the Pamirs; a stratigraphic–paleogeographic outline, in Sokolov, B.S., *IV Vsesoyuznogo simpoziuma po*

- iskopayemym korallam ; Korally i rify fanerozoya SSSR, Tbilisi, USSR, April 17–21, 1978, Izd. Nauka, Moscow, USSR.
- Pyzh'yanov, I.V., and Sonin, I.I., 1977, Osnovnyye cherty stratigrafii verkhnego paleozoya i nizhnego mezozoya Afganistana, Translated Title: The principal stratigraphic features of the upper Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic of Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1977, no. 12, p. 30–39.
- Pyzh'yanov, I.V., Dronov, V.I., Karapetov, S.S., and Sonin, I.I., 1978, Stratigrafiya kamennougol'nykh otlozheniy Afganistana, Translated Title: Stratigraphy of the Carboniferous deposits of Afghanistan, *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytateley Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskiiy*, v. 53, no. 3, p. 78–91.
- Pyzh'yanov, I.V., Sonin, I.I., and Karapetov, S.S., 1980, Paleozoy Afganistana; stat'ya I, (vend–silur), Translated Title: The Paleozoic in Afghanistan; Article I, Vendian –Silurian, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1980, no. 4, p. 27–32.
- Pyzh'yanov, I.V., Sonin, I.I., and Karapetov, S.S., 1980, Paleozoy Afganistana; Stat'ya II (Devon), Translated Title: The Paleozoic of Afghanistan; Article II, Devonian, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1980, no. 6, p. 31–37.
- Qasim, Jan M., 1980, Petrology of the obducted mafic and ultramafic metamorphites from the southern part of the Kohistan island arc sequence, in Tahirkheli, R.A.K., Jan, M.Q., and Majid, M., eds., *Proceedings of the international Committee on Geodynamics, Group 6 meeting, Geological Bulletin, Special Issue: University of Peshawar, Department of Geology, Peshawar, Pakistan*, v. 13, p. 95–107.
- Rashid, A., 2000, *Islam, oil, and fundamentalism in Central Asia*, Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn, 288 p.
- Raufi, F., and Sickenberg, O., 1973, Zur Geologie und Palaontologie der Becken von Lagman und Jalalabad, Translated Title: The geology and paleontology of the Laghman and Jalalabad Basins, *Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B, heft 3*, p. 63–99.
- Raufi, Fazelmula, 1991, Zur geologischen Entwicklung der intramontanen Becken in Afghanistan und ihre Stellung im südasiatischen Raum, Translated Title: On the geological evolution of the intramontane basins in Afghanistan and their position in the South Asia region, *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Palaeontologie, Teil I: Allgemeine, Angewandte, Regionale und Historische Geologie*, v. 1990, no. 7, p. 851–889.
- Reich, Mike, and Mostler, Helfried, 2002, Gillocystis (Echinodermata) aus dem Unter–Karbon Afghanistans, Translated Title: Gillocystis (Echinodermata) from the Lower Carboniferous of Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie. Monatshefte*, v. 2002, no. 10, p. 588–596.
- Resch, Macmilian, 1971, Zur Geologie des westlichen Hindukush zwischen Salang und Sekari–Schlucht, Translated Title: The geology of the western Hindu Kush between Salang and Sekari, Bonn, *Reinische Friedrich–Wilhelms–Univeristat*, PhD thesis, 82 p., scale 1:304,960.
- Reykhan, I.R., Guseynov, G.M., and Sidig, Gulam, 1986, Neftegazonosnyye kompleksey Afganskoy chasty Turanskoy plity, Translated Title: Oil– and gas–bearing complexes in the Afghan part of the Turanian Platform, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Neft' i Gaz*, v. 1986, no. 4, p. 12–16.
- Riemer, Wynfrith, 1989, Geologische Erfahrungen bei der Planung und Ausfuehrung der Wasserkraftanlage Mahipar in Afghanistan, *Mitteilungen zur ingenieurgeologie und Hydrogeologie*, v. 32, p. 267–291.
- Ritsema, A.R., 1966, The fault–plane solutions of earthquakes of the Hindu Kush centre, *Tectonophysics*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 147–163.
- Robinson, George W., and King, Vandall T., 1993, Annual world summary of mineral discoveries, covering April 1992 through April 1993, *The Mineralogical Record*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 381–395.

- Rosanov, A.N., 1945, Skhematicheskaya Pochvennaya Karta Afganistana, Translated Title: Schematic soil map of Afghanistan, Pochvy Afganistana (Soils of Afghanistan): Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Pochvovedenie, no. 3–4.
- Rossi Ronchetti, P., 1961, Fossili cretacei di Pull-i-Khurmi (Afghanistan), Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, v. 67, no. 4, p. 341–368.
- Rossi Ronchetti, P., Sestini, N.F., 1961, La fauna giarassica di Karker (Afghanistan), Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, v. 67, no. 2, p. 103–152.
- Rossovskiy, L.N.; Umyrev, V.M., and Salakh, A.S., 1976, Mestorozhdeniye kuntsita Kulam v Afganistane, Translated Title: The Kulam kunzite deposit in Afghanistan, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), no. 12, p. 139–142.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., 1974, Rare metals (Lithium, Beryllium, Tantalum, Cesium) in Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., 1977, First find of pollucite and its crystals in Afghanistan, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 236, no. 1–6, p. 157–160.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., 1980, Mestorozhdeniya dragotsennykh kamney Afganistana, Translated Title: Gemstone deposits of Afghanistan, Geologiya Rudnykh Mestorozhdeniy, v. 22, no. 3, p. 74–88.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., 1981, Rare-metal pegmatites with precious stones and conditions of their formation (Hindu Kush), International Geology Review, v. 23, no. 11, p. 1,312–1,320.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., 1981, Zonal'nost' poley redkometal'nykh pegmatitov (na primere Gindukusha), Translated Title: The zonation of pegmatite fields with rare metals; example of Hindu Kush, Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR Seriya Geologicheskaya, v. 1981, no. 5, p. 38–52.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., 1986, Rare metallic pegmatite belts of the Hindukush, eastern Afghanistan, in Petrascheck, W.E., and Jankovic, S., eds., Geotectonic evolution and metallogeny of the Mediterranean area and Western Asia, Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommissionen, published by Springer, Vienna, 1986 [Proceedings], v. 8, p. 53–58.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., 1990, Evolyutsiya granitnykh pegmatitov v istorii geologicheskogo razvitiya skladchatykh oblastey (na primere Pamira i Gindukusha), Translated Title: Evolution of granite pegmatites in the history of the geological genesis of folded areas, exemplified by the Pamirs and Hindu Kush, Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR, v. 313, no. 5, p. 1,195–1,199.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., and Chmyrev, V.M., 1976, Zakonomernosti razmeshcheniya redkometal'nykh pegmatitov Gindukusha (Afghanistan), Translated Title: Distribution patterns of rare-metal pegmatites in the Hindu Kush (Afghanistan), Izvestiya AN SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya, v. 1976, no. 5, p. 79–90.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., and Chmyrev, V.M., 1977, Distribution patterns of rare-metal pegmatites in the Hindu Kush (Afghanistan), International Geology Review, v. 19, no. 5, p. 511–520.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., and Konovalenko, S.I., 1976, South Asian pegmatite belt, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 229, no. 1–6, p. 89–91.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., and Konovalenko, S.I., 1979, Features of the formation of the rare-metal pegmatites under conditions of compression and tension (as exemplified by the Hindu Kush region), International Geology Review, v. 21, no. 7, p. 755–764.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., and Konovalenko, S.I., 1980, Dragotsennyye kamni v pegmatitakh Gindukusha, Yuzhnogo Pamira i Zapadnykh Gimalayev, Translated Title: Gemstones in the pegmatites of the Hindu Kush, southern Pamirs and western Himalayas, in Sidorenko, A.V., ed., Samotsvety (Gem minerals), Nauka, Leningrad, USSR, p. 52–62.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., and Shmakin, B.M., 1978, Unique example of vertical geochemical zoning in pegmatites of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 240, no. 1–6, p. 204–206.

- Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M., and Salakh, A.S., 1976, Genetic relationship of aphanitic spodumene dikes to lithium–pegmatite veins, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 226, no. 1–6, p. 170–172.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M., and Salakh, A.S., 1976, New fields and belts of rare–metal pegmatites in the Hindu Kush (eastern Afghanistan), *International Geology Review*, v. 18, no. 11, p. 1,339–1,342.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M., and Salakh, A.S., 1976, Vertical range and zoning of spodumene pegmatite deposits in Afghanistan, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v., 227, no. 1–6, p. 85–87.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M., and Salakh, A.S., 1977, The Kulan kunzite deposit in Afghanistan, *International Geology Review*, v. 19, no. 12, p. 1,429–1,432.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M., Salakh, A.S., and Stazhilo–Alekseyev, K.F., 1979, O pervoy nakhodke krupnogo polya spodumenovykh pegmatitov v Tsentral'nom Afganistane, Translated Title: A first find of a large field of spodumene pegmatites in central Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1979, no. 8, p. 47–52.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M., Yeremenko, G.K., and Akbar, M., 1976, Geologiya i usloviya formirovaniya spodumenovykh mestorozhdeniy Gindukusha (Afganistan), Translated Title: Geology and conditions of formation of spodumene deposits in Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Geologiya Rudnykh Mestorozhdeniy*, v. 43, no. 6, p. 19–33.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Chmyrev, V.M., Yeremenko, G.K., and Salakh, A.S., 1977, Litiyevyye mestorozhdeniya Afganistana, Translated Title: Lithium deposits of Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1977, no. 7, p. 86–93.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Konovalenko, S.I., and Chmyrev, V.M., 1976, Glubina formirovaniya granitnykh pegmatitov (na primere Gindukusha), Translated Title: Depth of granite–pegmatite formation; the Hindu Kush as an example, *Izv. AN SSSR Seriya geol.*, 10.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Kuz'mina, T.M., Shirayayeva, V.A., and Shmakin, B.M., 1987, Khimicheskkiye osobennosti i temperaturnyye usloviya obrazovaniya berillov iz pegmatitov Afganistana, Translated Title: Chemical characteristics and temperature conditions during formation of beryls from pegmatites in Afghanistan, *Mineralogicheskiy Zhurnal*, v. 9, no. 5, p. 81–86.
- Rossovskiy, L.N., Makagon, V.M., and Kuz'mina, T.M., 1978, Characteristics of the formation of a kunzite deposit in Afghanistan, *Soviet Geology and Geophysics*, v. 19, no. 11, p. 82–87.
- Rowan, L.C., Schmidt, R.G., Mars, J.C., 2006, Distribution of hydrothermally altered rocks in the Reko Diq, Pakistan mineralized area based on spectral analysis of ASTER data, *Remote Sensing of Environment*, v. 104, no. 1, p. 74–87.
- Rowlands, D., 1978, Structural model for the development of the Baluchistan Arc, Pakistan and Afghanistan, *Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 59, no. 12, p. 1,203.
- Roy, G., Bohannon, R., Snee, L., and Chirico, P., 2004, Using satellite–based mapping and reconnaissance field work to assess the emerald resources of the Panjsher Valley, Afghanistan, *Geological Society of America*, 2004 annual meeting, abstracts with program, v. 36, no. 5, p. 583.
- Ruleman C.A., Machette, M.N., Crone, A.J., Haller, K.M., Wheeler, R.,L., and Rukstales, K., 2005, Preliminary Assessment of Quaternary Faulting in Afghanistan, *Geological Society of America*, 2005 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 37, no. 7, p. 558.
- Ruleman, C.A., Crone, A.J., Machette, M.N., and Haller K.M., 2005, Status of the Quaternary fault map of Afghanistan–interim report to the U.S. Agency for international Development, U.S. Geological Survey Administrative Report 2005, U.S. Geological Survey, Afghanistan project report no. 012, unpub. data.

- Ruzhentsev, S.V., and Shvol'man, V.A., 1981, Tectonic zoning of the Pamirs and Afghanistan, in Sinha, Anshu K., ed., *Contemporary geoscientific researches in Himalaya*, v. 1. *Recherches geoscientifiques contemporaines dans l'Himalaya*, Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehra Dun, India, p. 53–59.
- Ryckman, G.L., Dec. 1999, *Macro–Politics of the Afghan Crisis – A U.S. Perspective*, Master's Thesis, 108 p.
- Saba, D.S., Najaf, M.E., Musazai, A.M., and Taraki, S.A., 2004, *Geothermal energy in Afghanistan: prospects and potential*, Center on international Cooperation, New York University and Afghanistan Center for Policy and Developing Studies, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://www.cic.nyu.edu/archive/pdf/Geothermal.pdf#search=%22Geothermal%20energy%20in%20Afghanistan%3A%20prospects%>.
- Sadeq, Mohammed Amin, 1991, A glance on the rare earth minerals and minerals of Afghanistan for electronic uses, in Siribumrungsukha, B., Arrykul, S., Sanguansai, P., Pungrassami, T., Sikong, L., and Kooptarnond, K., *Proceedings of the international conference on Rare earth minerals and minerals for electronic uses: Prince Songkla Univ., Hat Yai, Thailand*, p. 513–51.
- Safdari, N., 1991, Geological evolution of the Afghanistan territory in the Triassic, *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, v. 46, no. 3, p. 19–27.
- Safdari, N., and Mirzad, A.G., 1984, *Podgotovka geologicheskikh kadrov v Demokraticheskoy Respublike Afganistan*, Translated Title: Training of geologic specialists in the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan, *International Geological Congress, Moscow, abstracts*, v. 27, no. 8, p. 516.
- Safranov, T.A., Deymontovich, Ye.B., and Yusupova, N.A., 1986, *Raspredeleniye i sostav metalloporfirinov v neftnyakh Afgano–Tadzhikskoy vpadiny*, Translated Title: Distribution and composition of metal porphyrins in oils of the Afghan–Tadzhik Depression, *Doklady Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR*, v. 29, no. 12, p. 743–747.
- Safranov, T.A., Gotgil'f, A.V., and Deymontovich, Ye.B., 1983, *Prognoz neftegazonosnosti osadochnykh tolshch Afgano–Tadzhikskoy vpadiny po geokhimicheskim kriteriyam*, Translated Title: Prediction of oil and gas in sedimentary rocks of Afghan–Tadzhik Basin using geochemical criteria, *Geologiya Nefti i Gaza*, v. 1983, no. 8, p. 28–34.
- Sahama, T.G., von Knorring, O., and Toernroos, R., 1979, On tourmaline, *Lithos*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 109–114.
- Saleh, A.S., 1972, General geology of Afghanistan, *Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Development of Petroleum Resources of Asia and the Far East, Canberra, 1969, Volume 1; Part 2, Documentation, Mineral Resources Development Series*, v. 41, p. 212–215.
- Salikhov, V.S., 1985, *Krasnotsvetnyye otlozheniya i osadochnoye medenakopleniye*, Translated Title: Red beds and sedimentary accumulation of copper, *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya*, v. 8, p. 82–89.
- Sammel, E.A., 1971, *Ground water reconnaissance in the Arghandab River basin near Kandahar, Afghanistan*, U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the Royal Government of Afghanistan, Open–File Report, 94 p.
- SanFilipo, J., 2005, *Assessing the coal resources of Afghanistan*, U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2005–3073, 3 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/fs/fs20053073>.
- Sarwary, M. Ehsan, 1990, Triassic in Afghanistan, in *Stratigraphic correlation between sedimentary basins of the ESCAP region; Volume XIV, ESCAP atlas of stratigraphy; VIII, Afghanistan, Australia*, Mineral Resources Development Series, v. 58, p. 1–23.
- Sborshchikov, I.M., 1976, Tectonics of Afghanistan and structural evolution of the Alpine Belt (Pamirs–Eastern Iran Segment), *Geotectonics*, v. 10, no. 3, p. 189–198.

- Sborshchikov, I.M., 1979, The Lut Block, eastern Iran, and its position in the system of Alpine belt structures, Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections, v. 249, no. 1–6, p. 61–63.
- Sborshchikov, I.M., and Sonin, I.I., 1977, Tektonicheskaya pozitsiya ofiolitov Afganistana, Translated Title: The tectonic position of the ophiolites of Afghanistan, Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka, v. 1977, no. 11, p. 58–68.
- Sborshchikov, I.M., Drannikov, V.S., and Bilan, I.K., 1974, The geology and minerals of Southern and Southeastern Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Sborshchikov, I.M., Dronov, V.I., Chmyrev, V.M., Kafarskiy, A.H., Kazikhani, A.R., Salah, A.S., Slavin, V.L., Teleshev, G.I., and Abdullah, J., 1973, The main features of tectonics of Afghanistan, in Geology and mineral resources of Afghanistan, Afghanistan Department of Geological Survey, Kabul, pages 1–30.
- Sborshchikov, I.M., Dronov, V.I., Kalimulin, S.M., and Mirzod, S.K., 1974, Structural relationship between the Turanian Platform and folded structures of the Alpine region, Geotectonics, v. 2, p. 104–109.
- Sborshchikov, I.M., Loginov, G.S., Dronov, V.I., Bilan, I.K., Cherepov, P.G., and Cherkesov, O.V., 1973, The geology and minerals of Northern Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Sborshchikov, I.M., Savostin, L.A., and Zonenshain, L.P., 1981, Present plate tectonics between Turkey and Tibet, Tectonophysics, v. 79, no. 1–2, p. 45–73.
- Scalisi, Philip, and Cook, David, 1981, Asia and Australia; Classic mineral localities in the world, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, NY, 226 p.
- Schindler, J.S., 2002, Afghanistan: Geology in a troubled land, Geotimes, February, 2002, v. 47, no. 2, p. 14–18.
- Schlimm, Wolfgang, 1979, Zur Geologie des Palaozoikums von Malestan (Zentralafghanistan), Translated Title: Paleozoic geology of Malestan, central Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B, v. 34, 105 p.
- Schmidt, R.G., 1968, Exploration possibilities in the western Chagai District, Western Pakistan, Economic Geology, v. 63, no. 1, p. 51–60.
- Schmidt, R.G., 1974, The use of ERTS–1 images in the search of large sulfide deposits in the Chagai District, Pakistan, U.S. Department Commerce National Technical information Service, v. E47–10726, p. 38.
- Schmidt, R.G., 1976, Exploration of porphyry copper deposits in Pakistan using digital processing of Landsat–1 data, U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 4, no. 1, p. 27–34.
- Schmidt, R.G., 1980, Mineral reconnaissance in the Chagai District, Pakistan, using a four–dimensional vector method of digital classification of Landsat–1 data, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 80–721, 36.
- Schmidt, R.G., Clark, B.B., Bernstein, B., 1975, A search for sulfide–bearing areas using Landsat–1 data and digital image–processing techniques, NASA Earth Resources Survey Symposium Houston, Texas National Aeronautics and Space Administration, v. TM X–58168, p. 1,013–1,027.
- Schmitz, Hans Hermann, and Weippert, Dietrich, 1966, Ein Vorkommen eozaener bituminoeser Gesteine bei Madar in Nord–Afghanistan, Translated Title: An occurrence of Eocene bituminous rocks near Madar in northern Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte, v. 84, p. 137–146.
- Schreiber, A., Weippert, D., Wittekindt, H.P., and Wolfart, R., 1972, Geology and petroleum potentials of central and south Afghanistan, American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 56 no. 8, p. 1,494–1,519.

- Schreiber, A., Wittekindt, H.P., Weippert, D., and Wolfart, R., 1971, Afghanistan; geology and potential, *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 69, no. 37, p. 110–113.
- Schreyer, W., and Abraham, K., 1975, Peraluminous sapphirine as a metastable reaction product in kyanite–gedrite–talc schist from Sar–e–Sang, Afghanistan, *Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society*, v. 40, no. 310, p. 171–180.
- Schreyer, W., and Abraham, K., 1976, Three–stage metamorphic history of a white schist from Sar–e–Sang, Afghanistan, as part of a former evaporite deposit, *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 59, no. 2, p. 111–130.
- Schuster, Robert L., and Alford, Donald, 2002, Usoi landslide dam and Lake Sarez, Pamir Mountains, Tajikistan, Geological Society of America, 2002 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 34, no. 6, p. 48.
- Schwarz, Dietmar and Giuliani, Gaston, 2002, Emeralds from Asia; Pakistan, Afghanistan and india; historically significant deposits?, *ExtraLapis English*, v. 2, p. 60–63.
- Schwarz, Dietmar, 1999, Emeralds; recent developments and projected changes in supply, *Gems and Gemology*, v. 35, no. 3, p. 62–63.
- Schweitzer, Hans–Joachim, 1977, Die raeo–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 4. Die raetische Zwitterblüte *Irania hermaphroditica* nov. spec. und ihre Bedeutung für die Phylogenie der Angiospermen, Translated Title: The Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan; 4, The Rhaetian hermaphrodite flower *Irania hermaphroditica* nov. sp. and its significance in the phylogeny of angiosperms, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 161, p. 98–145.
- Schweitzer, Hans–Joachim, 1978, Die raeo–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 5. *Todites princeps*, *Thaumatopteris brauniana* und *Phlebopteris polypodioides*, Translated Title: The Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan; 5, *Todites princeps*, *Thaumatopteris brauniana*, and *Phlebopteris polypodioides*, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 168, p. 17–60.
- Schweitzer, Hans–Joachim, and Kirchner, Martin, 1995, Die rhaeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans: 8. Ginkgophyta, Translated Title: Rhaetian–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan; 8, Ginkgophyta, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 237, p. 1–58.
- Schweitzer, Hans–Joachim, and Kirchner, Martin, 1996, Die rhaeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans: 9. Coniferophyta, Translated Title: The Rhaetian/Jurassic floras of Iran and Afghanistan; 9, Coniferophyta, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 238, p. 77–139.
- Schweitzer, Hans–Joachim, and Kirchner, Martin, 1998, Die rhaeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 11. Pteridospermophyta und Cycadophyta I. Cycadales, Translated Title: Rhaetian–Jurassic floral species of Iran and Afghanistan; in memory of Thomas Maxwell Harris and Peter Bernard; 11, Pteridospermophyta and Cycadophyta; I, Cycadales, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 248, p. 1–85.
- Schweitzer, Hans–Joachim, and Kirchner, Martin, 2003, Die rhaeto–jurassischen Floren des Iran und Afghanistans. 13. Cycadophyta III. Bennettitales, Translated Title: Rhaetian–Jurassic flora from Iran and Afghanistan; 13, Cycadophyta; III, Bennettitales, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 264, p. 1–166.
- Schweitzer, Hans–Joachim, van Konijnenburg–van Cittert, Johanna H. A., and van der Burgh, Johan, 1997, The Rhaeto–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan. 10. Bryophyta, Lycophyta, Sphenophyta, Pterophyta–Eusporangiatae and –Protileptosporangiatae, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 243, p. 103–192.
- Schweitzer, Hans–Joachim, Kirchner, Martin, and van Konijnenburg–van Cittert, Johanna H. A., 2000, The Rhaeto–Jurassic flora of Iran and Afghanistan. 12. Cycadophyta II. Nilssoniales, *Palaeontographica, Abt. B*, v. 254, p. 1–63.
- Seal, R.R. II, 1989, A reconnaissance study of the fluid inclusion geochemistry of the emerald deposits of Pakistan and Afghanistan, in Kazmi, A. H., and Snee, L. W., eds., *Emeralds of Pakistan; geology*,

- gemology and genesis: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company and Geological Survey of Pakistan, p. 151–164.
- Seal, R.R. II, Hammarstrom, J.M., Snee, L.W., and Kazmi, A.H., 1991, Geochemistry of the emerald deposits of Pakistan and Afghanistan, Geological Association of Canada (publishers) and the Mineralogical Association of Canada with the Society of Economic Geologists, Joint meeting, program with abstracts, v. 16, p. 113.
- Secord, Campbell, Report to the RGA on fuel and mineral resources, energy development and utilization, Colombo Plan, unpub. data.
- Sediki, Amanulla, 1990, Osobennosti izmeneniya tolshchin goterivskogo yarusa mestorozhdeniya Dzharkuduk (Severnnyy Afganistan), Translated Title: Variations of thickness of the Hauterivian layer of the Dzharkuduk Deposit, northern Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Neft' i Gaz*, v. 5, p. 8–13.
- Selivanov, Ye I., 1993, Kamni–samotsvety v lednikovyykh otlozheniyakh vysokogornyykh oblastey Yevrazii i Ameriki, Translated Title: Precious stones in glacial deposits of Eurasian and American highland areas, *Otechestvennaya Geologiya*, v. 1993, no. 10, p. 28–33.
- Seltmann, R., Armstrong, R., Dolgoplova, A.V., 2004, Mineral resources assessment of Eurasian ore provinces through CERCAMS, the Centre for Russian and Central Asian Mineral Studies (NHM London, UK), International Geological Congress, Florence, abstracts, v. 32, no. 1.
- Seltmann, R., Shatov, V., Yakubchuk, A., eds., 2001, Mineral deposits map of Central Asia, International Association on the Genesis of Ore Deposits (IAGOD), published by NHM London and VSEGEI St. Petersburg, scale 1:1,500,000.
- Semionov, G.G., Shwarkov, S.L., Chalyan, M.A., and Rodin, G.V., 1967, The geology of Central Badakhshan; Report on geological–surveying investigations at scale 1:200000 carried out in 1965–66. V. 1–2, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, scale 1:200,000, unpub. data.
- Sen, S., 1998, The age of the Molayan mammal locality, Afghanistan, *Geobios*, v. 31, no. 3, p. 385–391.
- Sen, Sevet, Blicke, Alain, Bouvrain, Genevieve, Brunet, Michel, Geraads, Denis, Heintz, Emile, and Koufos, George D., 1997, Late Miocene mammals from Taghar, Khurd Kabul Basin, Afghanistan, *Annales de Paleontologie* (1982), v. 83, no. 3, p. 233–266.
- Sengor, A.M.C., and Yilmaz, Y., 1979, The suture zone of Permo–Triassic Tethys; extent and tectonic history, Geological Society of America, 1979 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 513–514.
- Sengor, A.M.C., Yilmaz, Y., Okay, Aral I., and Gorur, Naci, 1989, Tectonic evolution of the Tethyan region, NATO ASI Series, Series C, Mathematical and Physical Sciences, v. 259, 698 p.
- Seradzhi, R., 1988, Geological prerequisites for evaluation of the oil and gas content of the platform part of northern Afghanistan, *Moscow University Geology Bulletin*, v. 43, no. 2, p. 98–104.
- Seradzhi, R., 1993, Tectonicheskiye i termobaricheskiye usloviya razdelnogo formirovaniya zalezhey nefti i gaza Severnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Tectonic and thermobaric condition of the separate formation of the oil and gas deposits of northern Afghanistan, *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Seriya 4, Geologiya. Moscow.*, v. 1993, no. 2, p. 72–77.
- Seregin, A.M., 1978, Afghano–Tadzhik Basin, *Petroleum Geology*, v. 15, no. 11, p. 506–507.
- Seshadri, G.R., 1999, Afghanistan, *Mining Annual Review*, v. 1999, p. 170.
- Shadchenev, A.S., Khondozhko, N.V., and Khashmat, A., 1975a, The geology and minerals of the Helmand, Ghorband, Turkhman River's drainage area (parts of 509–A, B, C sheets) (A report by the Helmand crew on the work in 1975), Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.

- Shadchinev, A.S., Khondozhko, N.V., Drannikov, V.S., Said, Y.M., Zuimay, S., and Abdul, K.H., 1975b, The geology and minerals of the Ghorband, Salang, Panjsher River's drainage area, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Shams, F.A., ed., 1983, Granites of Himalayas Karakorum and Hindu Kush, Institute of Geology, Punjab University, Lahore, Pakistan, 427 p.
- Shang Yuke, and Zavada, Michael S., 2003, The ultrastructure of Cerebropollenites from the Jurassic and Cretaceous of Asia, *Grana*, v. 42, no. 2, p. 102–107.
- Shareq, A., 1981, Geological observations and geophysical investigations carried out in Afghanistan over the period of 1972–1979, in Gupta, H.K., and Delany, F.M., eds., *Zagros, Hindu Kush, Himalaya, Geodynamic evolution: Geodynamics Series*, v. 3, p. 75–86.
- Shareq, A., Voinov, V.N., Nevretdinov, E.B., Kubatkin, L.V., and Gusav, I.A., 1980, The Logar ultrabasic massif and its reflection in the magnetic field (East Afghanistan), *Tectonophysics*, v. 62, no. 1–2, p. 1–5.
- Shareq, Abdullah, 1992, Major active faults in Afghanistan, International Geological Congress, Kyoto, abstracts, v. 29, p. 77.
- Shcherba, I.G., 1979, Olistostromes in the Neogene molasse of the northern margin of the Afghan–Tadzhik Basin, *Geotectonics*, v. 13, no. 3, p. 231–235.
- Shcherbina, Yu.I., Petrov, S.E., and Silkin, V.G., 1975, The geology and minerals of the central part of the Kabul median mass, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Shcherbina, Yu.I., Tarasenko, V.I., and Palvanov, G., 1974, Report of the Adreskan crew on the results of prospecting–evaluation work carried out within the Okhankashan copper–gold–bearing occurrence, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Shekarchi, E., 1978, The mineral industry of Afghanistan, U.S. Bureau of Mines Minerals yearbook 1978–1979, 3 p.
- Shekarchi, E., 1979, Mineral industries of the Middle East, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U.S. Govt. Printing Office.
- Sheppard, S.M.F., Sonet, J., Zimmermann, J.L., and Arnold, M., 1977, *Geochimie isotopique et geochronologie*, Translated Title: Isotope geochemistry and geochronology, Rapport Annuel, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Geochimiques, v. 1977, p. 63–86.
- Sheppard, S.M.F., Sonet, J., Zimmermann, J.L., and Arnold, M., 1978, *Geochimie isotopique et geochronologie*, Translated Title: Isotope geochemistry and geochronology, Rapport Annuel, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Geochimiques, v. 1978, p. 49–72.
- Shevelev, A.I., 1997, *Zakonomernosti razmeshcheniya i osnovy prognoza magnezitovykh mestorozhdeniy*, Translated Title: The regularities of localization and principles of prediction of magnesite deposits, Moskovskaya Gosudarstvennaya Geologorazvedochnaya Akademiya, Moscow, Russian Federation, PhD thesis, 45 p.
- Shi, G.R., Archbold, N.W., and Zhan, L.P., 1995, Distribution and characteristics of mixed (transitional) Mid–Permian (late Artinskian–Ufimian) marine faunas in Asia and their palaeogeographical implications, *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 114, no. 2–4, p. 241–271.
- Shigley, J.E., Dirlam, D.M., Laurs, B.M., Boehm, E.W., Bosshart, G., and Larson, W.F., 2000, Gem localities of the 1990s, *Gems and Gemology*, v. 36, no. 4, p. 292–335.
- Shmakin, B.M., and Rossofskiy, L.N., 1978, *Geokhimicheskiiye i strukturnyye osobennosti kaliyevykh polevykh shpatov iz redkometal'nykh pegmatitov Gindukusha (Afganistan)*, Translated Title: Geochemical and structural peculiarities of potassium feldspars from rare–metal pegmatites of the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaya*, v. 1978, no. 8, p. 67–72.

- Shroder, J.F., Jr., 1982, The USSR and Afghanistan mineral resources; an eyewitness account, in Herschman, A., 148th National Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science: AAAS, abstracts, no. 82-2, p. 18-19.
- Shroder, J.F., Jr., 1983, The U.S.S.R. and Afghanistan mineral resources, in Agnew, A.F., ed., International minerals, a national perspective, American Association for the Advancement of Science, selected symposia series, v. 90, p. 115-153.
- Shroder, J.F., Jr., 1987, Are the Soviets after mineral resources?, *Geotimes*, March, 1987, v.32, no. 3, p. 4-5.
- Shroder, J.F., Jr., 2002, Geology adventures in Afghanistan (interview by Lisa M. Pinsker), *Geotimes*, v. 47, no. 2, p. 16.
- Shroder, J.F., Jr., 2003, Reconstructing Afghanistan: nation building or nation failure?, *Geotimes*, v. 48, no. 10.
- Shroder, John F., 1989, Slope failure; extent and economic significance in Afghanistan and Pakistan, in Brabb, Earl E, and Harrod, Betty L., eds., Proceedings of the 28th international Geological Congress Symposium, Washington D.C., Landslides, extent and economic significance, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Netherlands, p. 325-341.
- Sidiki, Atikulla, 1978, O novom stratiformnom mestorozhdenii medi v Afganistane, Translated Title: A new stratified copper deposit in Afghanistan, *Zapiski Leningradskogo, Ordena Lenina, Ordena Oktyabr'skoy Revolyutsii i Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Gornogo instituta im G.V. Plekhanova*, v. 75, p. 28-30.
- Siebrat, H., 1962, Chromit-Revier Logar-Tal Untersuchung einiger Erzlager mit Schurfbohrungen, March, 1962, unpub. data.
- Siebrat, H., 1964, Geologie von Sang-e-Masha und Logar-Tal, November, 1964, unpub. data.
- Siebrat, H., 1965, Tulak, Arbeitsprogramm fur Erzbohrungen, German Geological Mission in Afghanistan, June, 1965, unpub. data.
- Siebrat, H., 1965, Übersichts begehungen im Blei-Zink-Erzrevier, Kharkrez, Kandahar-Nord, German Geological Mission in Afghanistan, July, 1965, unpub. data.
- Siebrat, Hans-Georg, 1971, Chromite in ultrabasischen Magmatiten des unteren Logar-Tales (Suedost-Afghanistan), Translated Title: Chromite in the ultramafic magmatic rocks of the lower Logar Valley, southeastern Afghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 96, p. 209-226.
- Siebrat-Kastner, 1963, Vorbericht Bleierz-Revier Tulak-N, German Geological Mission in Afghanistan, unpub. data.
- Siehl, A., 1967, Zur Stratigraphie und Palaeogeographie des Perm in Afghanistan, Translated Title: The stratigraphy and paleogeography of the Permian of Afghanistan, *Geologische Rundschau*, v. 56, no. 3, p. 795-812.
- Sillitoe, R.H., 1975, Metallogenic evolution of a collisional mountain belt in Pakistan (a preliminary analysis), *Records of the Geological Survey of Pakistan*, v. 34, 16 p.
- Sillitoe, R.H., 1980, Strata-bound ore deposits related to infracambrian rifting along northern Gondwanaland, Quadrennial IAGOD symposium, 5th, Snowbird, Utah, 1980 [Proceedings], v. 1, p. 163-172.
- Sillitoe, R.H., Khan, S.N., 1977, Geology of the Saindak porphyry copper deposit, Pakistan, London, Institute of Mining Metallurgy Transactions, v. 86, p. B27-B42.
- Singh, V.K. (Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, PA), Apr. 2001, Security Implications of the Rise of Fundamentalism in Afghanistan and its Regional and Global Impact. 61 p.
- Slavin, V.I., 1971, Triassic deposits from the Afghan part of Tethys and their correlation with the Triassic of the Soviet Union, *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 356-357.

- Slavin, V.I., 1973?, Main features of tectonics of Afghanistan, Kabul, Politechnic institute. 24 p.
- Slavin, V.I., 1976, Tektonika Afganistana, Translated Title: Tectonics of Afghanistan, Izd. Nedra, Moscow, USSR, 205 p., scale 1:2,000,000.
- Slavin, V.I., and Demin, A.N., 1972, Orogenny (neotektonicheskiy) etap razvitiya territorii Afganistana, Translated Title: The orogenic (neotectonic) stage of development in the territory of Afghanistan, Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka, v. 1972, no. 2, p. 60–73.
- Slavin, V.I., and Mirzad, S.H., 1968, Tectonic map of Afghanistan, Department of Geology and Mines of the Ministry of Mines and industries of Afghanistan, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Slavin, V.I., and Mirzad, S.H., 1969, Tektonicheskoye rayonirovaniye Afganistana, Translated Title: Tectonic regions of Afghanistan, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), v. 4, p. 68–81.
- Slavin, V.I., Fedorov, T.O., Babkov–Esterkin, N.M., and Feruz, N.M., 1972, The geology and minerals of Kabul province, International Scientific Conference in the Kabul University and Kabul Polytechnical institute, Kabul.
- Slavin, V.I., Karapetov, S.S., and Sonin, I.I., 1977, The Jurassic deposits of Afghanistan, Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Seriya 4, Geologiya, Moscow, v. 32, no. 6, p. 14–19.
- Slavin, V.I., Konopov, O.V., and Dyadin, V.I., 1972, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unknown/incomplete, scale 1:500,000, unpub. data.
- Slavin, V.I., Konopov, O.V., Dyadin, V.I., and Atikullah, M.S.i, 1972, The geology of an aragonite–onyx deposit in Southern Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Slavin, V.I., Solov'yeva, A.P., and Solov'yev, Yu.Ya., 1970, Seysmotektonicheskoye rayonirovaniye Afganistana, Translated Title: Seismotectonic zoning of Afghanistan, Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka, v. 12, p. 32–41.
- Smith, G.I., 1974, Quaternary deposits in southwestern Afghanistan, Quaternary Research, v. 4, no. 1, p. 39–52.
- Smith, G.I., 1975, Potash and other evaporite resources of Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 75–89, 63 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr7589>.
- Snee, L.W., 1991, Emeralds of Pakistan and Afghanistan, Society of Economic Geologists Newsletter, no. 5, p. 20–22.
- Snee, L.W., and Kazmi, A.H., 1989, Origin and classification of Pakistani and world emerald deposits, in Kazmi, A. H., and Snee, L. W., eds., Emeralds of Pakistan; geology, gemology and genesis: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company and Geological Survey of Pakistan, p. 229–236.
- Snee, L.W., Foord, E.E., Hill, B.E., and Carter, S.J., 1989, Regional chemical differences among emeralds and host rocks of Pakistan and Afghanistan; implications for the origin of emerald, in Kazmi, A. H., and Snee, L. W., eds., Emeralds of Pakistan; geology, gemology and genesis: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company and Geological Survey of Pakistan, p. 93–123.
- Snee, L.W., Lindsay, C.R., Bohannon, R.G., Turner, K.J., Wasay, A., Omar, M., Seal, R.R., II, Wilds, S.R., and Wilson, E.M., 2005, Emerald deposits of the Panjsher Valley, Afghanistan preliminary assessment of geologic setting and origin of the deposits, U.S. Geological Survey Administrative Report 2005, U.S. Geological Survey, Afghanistan project report no. 038, unpub. data.
- Soboleva, O.V., 1968, Osobennosti napravleniya osey glavnykh napryazheniy v ochagakh zemletryaseniya Gindukusha, Translated Title: Directional characteristics of the principal stress axes in the foci of Hindu Kush earthquakes, Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Fizika Zemli, v. 1, p. 71–78.
- Sokolov, A.S., and Zimin, V.N., 1975, The Elburz sulphur deposit in northern Afghanistan, State Chemical Minerals Research institute, USSR, 137 p., unpub. data.
- Sokolov, B.A., 1978, Valuable contribution to the geology of Afghanistan, Moscow University Geology Bulletin, v. 33, no. 6, p. 61–63.

- Solov'yev, N.N., Kuz'minov, V.A., and Salina, L.S., 1996, Perspektivy poiskov skopleni gaza v yuzhnykh rayonakh turanskoy plity, Translated Title: Prospects of exploring natural gas accumulations in southern areas of the Turan Plate, *Geologiya Nefti i Gaza*, v. 1996, no. 9, p. 17–23.
- Sonet, J., 1973, Etude geochronologique des gneiss migmatiques de Kaboul (Afghanistan); mobilisation differentielle de Rb et de Sr, Translated Title: Geochronology of the migmatitic gneiss of Kabul (Afghanistan); differential mobilization of Rb and Sr, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, p. 384.
- Sonet, J., Zimmermann, J.L., and Arnold, M., 1976, Geochimie isotopique et geochronologie, Translated Title: Isotope geochemistry and geochronology, *Rapport Annuel, Centre de Recherches Petrographiques et Geochimiques*, v. 1976, p. 57–77.
- Spadea, P., 1975, Description of the specimens of metamorphic and plutonic rocks from the Lake Shiwa area, Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K (super 2)) and Hindu Kush, *Scientific Reports (Ardito Desio, leader)*, E. J. Brill, Leiden., v. 3, no. 3, *Geology of central Badakhshan*, p. 582–596.
- Springer, J.E., 2004, Geotechnical challenges for rebuilding infrastructure in Afghanistan, *International Geological Congress, Florence, Italy, abstracts*, v. 32, no. 2, p. 852.
- Starkova, E.Y., 1967, O naklone, predvaryayushchem sil'noye Afganskoye zemletryaseniye 14 III 1965 g, Translated Title: Tilt preceding the strong earthquake of March 14, 1965, in Afghanistan, *Doklady Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR*, v. 10, no. 7, p. 23–25.
- Starshinin, D.A., Kazmin, S.S., Cherepov, P.G., Burel, M.P., and Loginov, G.S., 1975, The geology and minerals of the northern part of Central Afghanistan, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Stazhilo–Alekseev, K.F., Budanov, V.I., 1962, Volcanic rocks of the Mintek Formation (in the Zaalay Ridge), *DAN Radj. SSR*, v. 5, no. 3, p. 16–20.
- Stazhilo–Alekseev, K.F., Dovgal, Yu.M., Chalian, M.A., Kotchetkov, A.Ya., 1973, The relationship between tectonics and magmatism in Afghanistan, *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, no. 6, p. 102–112.
- Stazhilo–Alekseyev, K.F., Chmyrev, V.M., Mirzad, S.H., Dronov, V.I., and Kafarskiy, A.K., 1973, The main features of magmatism of Afghanistan, in *Geology and mineral resources of Afghanistan*, Geological Survey Department, Kabul, p. 31–43.
- Stazhilo–Alekseyev, K.F., Dovgal', Y.M., Chal'yan, M.A., Kochetkov, A.Y., 1973, O svyazi magmatizma s tektonikoi v Afganistane, Translated Title: The relationship between tectonics and magmatism in Afghanistan, *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, v. 6, p. 102–112.
- Steinshouer, D.W., Klett, T.R., Ulmishek, G.F., Wandrey, C.J., Wahl, R.R., Hill, R.J., Pribil, M., Pawlewicz, M.J., King, J.D., Agena, W.F., Taylor, D.J., Amirzada, A., Selab, A. M., Mutteh, A.–S., Haidari, G. N., Wardak, M.G., 2006, Petroleum resource potential GIS of northern Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2006–1179, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr20061179>.
- Steinshouer, D.W., Wandrey, C., 2006, G.I.S, in support of petroleum resource assessment in northern Afghanistan, ESRI GIS conference, San Diego, CA, August 7, 2006.
- Stephenson, Mike, and Penn, Ian, 2003, Rebuilding a survey, *Geoscientist*, v. 13, no. 3, p. 14–16.
- Stocklin, J., 1966, Structure of Iran, *Geotektonika*, no. 1, p. 321.
- Stocklin, J., 1989, Tethys evolution in the Afghanistan–Pamir–Pakistan region, in Sengor, A.M.C., Yilmaz, Y., Okay, Aral I., and Gorur, Naci, *Tectonic evolution of the Tethyan region: NATO ASI Series, Series C, Mathematical and Physical Sciences*, v. 259, p. 241–264.
- Stoecklin, J., 1977, Structural correlation of the alpine ranges between Iran and Central Asia, *Memoire Hors Serie, Societe Geologique de France*, no. 8, p. 3,033–3,353.

- Stoecklin, J., 1984, Orogeny and Tethys evolution in the Middle East; an appraisal of current concepts, in Yanshin, A.L., Gatinsky, Y.G., Kropotkin, P.N., Perfiliev, Y.S., Shvolman, V.A., and Shlezinger, A.E., eds., *Tectonics of Asia, colloquium 05*, International Geological Congress, Moscow, v. 27, p. 65–84.
- Stritzke, Ruediger, 1992, Zur Conodonten–Stratigraphie im Silur und Devon Afghanistans, Translated Title: Silurian and Devonian conodont biostratigraphy in Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch fur Geologie und Palaeontologie. Monatshefte*, v. 1992, no. 11, p. 641–656.
- Superceanu, C.I., 1977, New porphyry copper deposits of south–east Banat and their position in the panglobal Alpine Tethyan copper–molybdenum ceinture, in Jankovic, S., ed., *Metallogeny and plate tectonics in the northeastern Mediterranean*, Faculty of Mining and Geology, University of Belgrade, UNESCO Correlation Project No. 3, p. 459–461.
- Sweeney, R.E., Kucks, R.P., Hill, P.L., and Finn, C.A., 2006a, Aeromagnetic and gravity surveys in Afghanistan: A web site for distribution of data: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1204. [<http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1204/>].
- Sweeney, R.E., Kucks, R.P., Hill, P.L., and Finn, C.A., 2006b, Aeromagnetic survey in western Afghanistan: A web site for distribution of data: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1325. [<http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1325/>].
- Sweeney, R.E., Kucks, R.P., Hill, P.L., Finn, C.A., 2006, Aeromagnetic and gravity surveys in Afghanistan: a web site distribution of data, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2006–1204, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1204/>.
- Sweetwood, C.W., 1968, Afghanistan; important mineral occurrences, *Minerals and Petroleum Attache*, American Embassy, Kabul, scale 1:2,000,000.
- Tahirkheli, R. A. Kahn, 1959, Report on lead–zinc deposits near Ushu, Swat state, West Pakistan, information Release, Geological Survey of Pakistan, v. 9, 7 p.
- Tahirkheli, R. A. Kahn, 1982, Geology of the Himalaya, Karakoram and Hindu Kush in Pakistan, *Geological Bulletin*, National Centre of Excellence in Geology, Pakistan, v. 15, 50 p., 23 leaves of plates.
- Talent, John A., and Bhargava, O.N., 2003, Silurian of the indian Subcontinent and adjacent regions, in Landing, Ed, and Johnson, Markes E., eds., *Silurian lands and seas; paleogeography outside of Laurentia*: New York State Museum Bulletin, v. 493, p. 221–239.
- Tapponnier, P., Mattauer, M., Proust, F., and Cassaigneau, C., 1981, Mesozoic ophiolites, sutures, and large–scale tectonic movements in Afghanistan, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 52, no. 2, p. 355–371.
- Tapponnier, P., Molnar, P., Proust, F., and Bousquet, J.C., 1976, Quelques observations microtectoniques et sismotectoniques sur les mouvements recents et actuels de grands décrochements en Afghanistan, Translated Title: Some microtectonic and seismotectonic observations of the Recent and present movements of the great faults in Afghanistan, *Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre*, no. 4, p. 373.
- Termier, H., and Termier, G., 1977, Position, entre Gondwana et Tethys, des provinces afghanes au Carbonifere et au Permien; essai biogeographique, Translated Title: Position of the Afghan provinces between Gondwana and Tethys in the Carboniferous and Permian; biogeography, *Memoire Hors Serie*, Societe Geologique de France, no. 8, p. 309–324.
- Termier, H., Termier, G., 1970, Sur un Lyttoniide (Brachiopode) Teratologoque du Permien d'Afghanistan, *C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr.*, Paris, no. 4, p. 124–125.
- Themelis, Ted, 1988, inclusion of the month; blue spot on ruby, *Lapidary Journal*, v. 42, no. 1, p. 19.
- Thomas, J.C., Cobbold, Peter R., Shein, Vasily S., and Le Douaran, S., 1995, Late Paleozoic to Recent development of sedimentary basins on the Turan and South Kazakh platforms, Central Asia, *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 79, no. 8, p. 1,252.

- Tomson, I.N., and Baratov, R.B., 1986, Geotectonic evolution and metallogeny of the Hercynides in southern marginal folded belt of the North Afghan Platform; a brief review, in Petrascheck, W.E., and Jankovic, S., eds., Geotectonic evolution and metallogeny of the Mediterranean area and Western Asia, Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommissionen, 1986 [proceedings], v. 8, p. 47–51.
- Tousley, S.W., (Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, KS), 2 Jun. 1995, Afghan Sources of the Tajikistan Civil War, Master's Thesis, 138 p.
- Treloar, P.J., and Izatt, C.N., 1993, Tectonics of the Himalayan collision between the Indian plate and the Afghan block: a synthesis, in Treloar, P.J., and Searle, M.P., eds., Himalayan tectonics: London, Geological Society, Special Publications, no. 74, p. 69–87.
- Trinkler, Emil, 1928, Afghanistan, a geographical study of the country, based on the existing material and observation, Petermanns Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft, bd. 42 no. 196, 190 p.
- Tudor Engineering Company, 1956, Report on development of Helmand Valley, Afghanistan, Prepared for international Cooperation Administration, Washington, D.C., 203 p.
- Turanov, V.A., Samsonov, Y.V., Trunova, M.I., 2004, Fazovaya zonal'nost' skopleniy uglevodorodov v severo-zapadnom Afganistane, Translated Title: Phase zoning of petroleum accumulations in northwestern Afghanistan, Neftyanaya Promyshlennost' (Petroleum industry), 2004, no. 6, p. 20–25.
- Turner, K.J., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangles 3566, Sang-Charak (501) and Sayghan-o-Kamard (502) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1100-A.
- U.S. Board of Geographic Names, 1992, Gazetteer of Afghanistan: names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names, Washington, D.C., Defense Mapping Agency, 2 v.
- U.S. Geological Survey, 2005, Calibrated Landsat ETM+ Image Mosaics of Afghanistan – 2 volumes – volume 1 containing image quadrangles Q3668–Q3870 and volume 2 containing image quadrangles Q29608–Q3870, U.S. Geological Survey, Afghanistan project report no. 026, unpub. data.
- U.S. Geological Survey, 2005, Calibrated Landsat ETM+ Scenes of Afghanistan – 3 volumes – volume 1 containing scenes from path 149–152 and 154; volume 2 containing scenes from path 155–158; volume 3 containing scenes from path 153, U.S. Geological Survey, Afghanistan project report no. 025, unpub. data.
- U.S. Tariff Commission, 1942, Primary products and their manufactures in certain strategic areas, Afghanistan, Preliminary, June, 1942, Washington, D.C., The Commission, 16 p.
- Uklonsky, A.S., 1936, Chemical composition of some surface waters of Afghanistan, CCCP Vernadsky Jubilee Volume, Acad. Sci. USSR, p. 301–314.
- Ulmishek, G.F., 2004, Petroleum geology and resources of the Amu-Darya Basin, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan, Afghanistan, and Iran, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin B 2201-H, 32 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/bul/2201/H/>.
- Ulomov, V.I., 2004, Researches on seismic hazard assessment in Russia, in Chen, Y.T., Panza, G.F., and Wu, Z.L., eds., Earthquake; hazard, risk, and strong ground motion, 23rd general assembly of the international Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, Sapporo, Japan, 2003, Seismological Press, China.
- UN/ESCAP, 1995, Atlas of Mineral Resources of the ESCAP Region – Geology and Mineral Resources of Afghanistan. 150 p.
- United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1968, The use and interpretation of hydrologic data, United Nations, Water Resources Series, v. 34, 195 p.
- University of Texas, 2005, Afghanistan maps, Perry-Castaneda Library Map Collection, University of Texas, Afghanistan internet map source. Accessed (4/27/05) at <http://www.lib.utexas.edu/maps/afghanistan.html>.
- US/AID (Nathan Associates, in. and Berger (Louis) international, in.), 1992, Afghanistan Environmental Profile, Phase I (Final Report), Office of the Agency for international Development representative for

- Afghan Affairs, Arlington, VA, U.S. Dept. of Commerce National Technical information Service, PB93–180495.
- US/AID (Nathan Associates, in. and Berger (Louis) international, in.), 1992, Mineral Resources in Afghanistan (Final Report), Office of the Agency for international Development representative for Afghan Affairs, Arlington, VA, U.S. Dept. of Commerce National Technical information Service, PB93–180529.
- Usmanov, U.U., 1991, Resursy podzemnykh vod Severnogo Afganistana v predelakh basseyna r. Amudar'i i vozmozhnosti ikh ispol'zovaniya, Translated Title: Ground water resources in northern Afghanistan within the limits of the Amu Darya River basin and the possibility of their utilization, *Uzbekskiy Geologicheskii Zhurnal*, v. 1991, no. 1, p. 61–69.
- Usmanov, U.U., and Sherpodsho, Y., 1987, Osobennosti formirovaniya resursov podzemnykh vod Kandagarskogo rayona (Afganistan), Translated Title: Features of ground water resource formation in the Kandagar region, Afghanistan, *Uzbekskiy Geologicheskii Zhurnal*, v. 1987, no. 4, p. 40–44.
- Vachard, Daniel, 1980, Tethys et Gondwana au paleozoique superieur : les donnees afghanes, biostratigraphie, micropaleontologie, paleogeographie, Translated Title: Tethys and Gondwana during the upper Paleozoic; data from Afghanistan; biostratigraphy, micropaleontology, paleogeography, *Documents et travaux de l'institut geologique Albert de Lapparent*, v. 2, pt. 1, 463 p.
- Vachard, Daniel, and Bouyx, Emmanuel, 2001, Nouvelles donnees sur le Permien du massif de Bulola, dans le versant meridional de l'Hindou Kouch, en Afghanistan, Translated Title: New data on the Permian of the Bulola Massif, on the southern slope of Hindu Kush, Afghanistan, *Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord*, v. 8, no. 3, p. 121–135.
- Vachard, Daniel, and Montenat, C., 1981, Biostratigraphie, micropaleontologie et paleogeographie du Permien de la region de Tezak (Montagnes Centrales d'Afghanistan), Translated Title: Biostratigraphy, micropaleontology and paleogeography of the Permian of the Tezak region, Central Mountains of Afghanistan, *Palaeontographica*, Abt. B: Palaeophytologie, v. 178, no. 1–3, 88 p.
- Vachard, Daniel, and Montenat, C., 1996, Afghanistan, in Martinez, D.C., Wagner, R.H., Winkler, P.C.F., and Granados, L.F., eds., *The Carboniferous of the world; III, The former USSR, Mongolia, Middle Eastern platform, Afghanistan, and Iran: international Union of Geological Sciences*, Ottawa, ON, Canada, v. 33.
- Valiev, J.J., Pachadzhyanov, D.N., Vainberg, V.I., and Burichenko, T.I., 1989, Geochemistry of elements of the iron family (Fe, Mn, Ti, Cr, Ni, V) in the Jurassic deposits of the Afghano–Tadjik Depression, XIII international geochemical exploration symposium, abstracts, second Brazilian Geochemical Congress, p. 52.
- Van der Voo, R., 1993, *Paleomagnetism of the Atlantic, Tethys, and Iapetus oceans*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, New York, NY, USA, 411 p.
- Van der Voo, R., Spakman, W., and Bijwaard, H., 1999, Tethyan subducted slabs under india, *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 171, no. 1, p. 7–20.
- Van der Voo, Rob, Spakman, Wim, and Bijwaard, Harmen, 1999, Tomographic images of subducted slabs under india, European Union of Geosciences conference abstracts; EUG 10, *Journal of Conference Abstracts*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 46.
- Vejlupek, Miroslav, 1980, Geologie a nerostne suroviny Afganistanu, Translated Title: Geology and mineral wealth of Afghanistan, *Geologicky Pruzkum*, v. 22, no. 1, p. 16–18.
- Venot–Pic, 1974, Feasibility study relating to the development of the Hajigak iron ore mine and Shabasak coal mine, Paris, France, unpub. data.
- Verma, R.K., and Prasad, K.A.V.L., 1987, Analysis of gravity fields in the northwestern Himalayas and Kohistan region using deep seismic sounding data, *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, v. 91, no. 3, p. 869–889.

- Vidal, P., Lasnier, B., and Poirot, J.P., 1992, Determination of the age and origin of emeralds using rubidium–strontium analysis, *Journal of Gemmology*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 198–200.
- Vidal, P., Lasnier, B., and Poirot, J.P., 1992, Essais de datation et détermination de l'origine des émeraudes par la méthode rubidium–strontium, Translated Title: Determining age and origin of emeralds using Rb/Sr, *Revue de Gemmologie A.F.G.*, v. 110, p. 27–29.
- Vikhter, B.Y., Yeremenko, G.K., and Chmyrev, V.M., 1975, Molodoi vulkanogenyyi karbonatitovy kompleks v Afganistane, Translated Title: A young volcanogenic carbonatite complex in Afghanistan, *Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology)*, no. 10, p. 107–116.
- Vikhter, B.Y., Yeremenko, G.K., and Chmyrev, V.M., 1976, A young volcanogenic carbonatite complex in Afghanistan, *International Geology Review*, v. 18, no. 11, p. 1,305–1,312.
- Vikhter, B.Y., Yeremenko, G.K., Chmyrev, V.M., and Abdulla, D., 1978, Pliocene–Quaternary volcanism of Afghanistan, *International Geology Review*, v. 20, no. 5, p. 525–536.
- Vityaz, V.I., Davidenko, I.V., and Rossovskiy, L.N., 1983, Prostranstvenno–metricheskiy analiz razmeshcheniya redkometal'nykh pegmatitov Vostochnogo Afganistana, Translated Title: Spatio–metric analysis of distribution of pegmatites with rare metals in eastern Afghanistan, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, v. 268, no. 4, p. 934–939.
- Volin, M.E., 1950, Chromite deposits in Logar Valley, Kabul Province, Afghanistan, Washington, D.C., U.S. Bureau of Mines Report, 58 p.
- Waheeduddin, A., Khan, S.N., Schmidt, R.G., 1972, Geology and copper mineralization of the Saindak quadrangle, Chagai District, West Pakistan, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 716–A, 21 p.
- Walker, Richard, and Jackson, James, 2002, Offset and evolution of the Gowk Fault, S.E. Iran; a major intra–continental strike–slip system, *Journal of Structural Geology*, v. 24, no. 11, p. 1,677–1,698.
- Walker, Richard, and Jackson, James, 2004, Active tectonics and late Cenozoic strain distribution in central and eastern Iran, *Tectonics*, v. 23, no. 5, 24 p.
- Wandrey, C.J., Agena, W.F., Barker, C.E., 2004, Overview and Potential of Afghanistan's Oil and Gas industry, Petroleum User's Group Talk, Houston, Texas, Feb 23–27, 2004.
- Wandrey, C.J., and Law, B.E., 1999, Map showing geology, oil and gas fields, and geologic provinces of South Asia, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 97–470C, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1997/ofr-97-470/OF97-470C/asiemap.html>.
- Wandrey, C.J., Ulmishek, G., Agena, W., Klett, T.R., Afghanistan Oil and Gas Research Assessment Team, 2006, U.S. Geological Survey and Afghanistan Ministry of Mines and industry cooperative assessment of Afghanistan's undiscovered oil and gas, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2006–1095, 21 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr20061095>.
- Washington, Richard, Todd, Martin, Middleton, Nicholas J., and Goudie, Andrew S., 2003, Dust–storm source areas determined by the total ozone monitoring spectrometer and surface observations, *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, v. 93, no. 2, p. 297–313.
- Webster, Robert, 1967, Ornamental serpentine, *Journal of Gemmology*, v. 10, no. 5, p. 152–170.
- Weerth, Andreas, 1992, Neufund; Viitaniemiit, Kristalle von Pabrok, Afghanistan, Translated Title: New discovery; Viitaniemiite; crystals from Pabrok, Afghanistan, *Mineralien–Magazin, Lapis*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 51.
- Weerth, Andreas, 1993, Neuheiten aus Asiens Schatzkammern, Translated Title: New treasures from Asia, *Mineralien–Magazin, Lapis*, v. 18, no. 9, p. 28–30.
- Weerth, Andreas, 1999, Aktueller Situationsbericht; Mineraliensuche und Militaerstrategie in Zentralasien, *Mineralien–Magazin, Lapis*, v. 24, no. 10, p. 37–40.
- Weippert, D., and Wittekindt, H., 1972, Geologische Karte von Zentralund Sudafghanistan, Prin. Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, Hannover, Germany 4L, scale 1:500,000.

- Weippert, Dietrich, and Wittekindt, Hanspeter, 1964, Ein Vorkommen von palaeozoischem Salz im westlichen Zentralafghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch*, v. 82, p. 99–102.
- Weippert, Dietrich, and Wolfart, Reinhard, 1968, Altordovizische Trilobiten von Kirman bei Panjao im oestlichen Zentral–Afghanistan, Translated Title: Lower Ordovician trilobites from Kirman, near Panjao in eastern central Afghanistan, *Neues Jahrbuch fur Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte*, v. 11, p. 699–702.
- Weippert, Dietrich, Wittekindt, Hanspeter, and Wolfart, Reinhard, 1970, Zur geologischen Entwicklung von Zentral– und Suedafghanistan, Translated Title: On the Geological Development of Central and South Afghanistan, *Bulletin of the Afghan Geological and Mineral Survey*, v. 4, 99 p.
- Weippert, Dietrich, Wittekindt, Hanspeter, and Wolfart, Reinhard, 1970, Zur geologischen Entwicklung von Zentral– und Suedafghanistan, Translated Title: The geologic development of central and southern Afghanistan, *Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte*, v. 92, 99 p.
- Weisgerber, G., 2004, Prahistorischer und historischer Bergbau in Afghanistan, Translated Title: Prehistoric and historic mining in Afghanistan, *Der Anschnitt*, 56 (4), p. 167–170.
- Weisgerber, G., 2004, Prahistorischer und historischer Bergbau in Afghanistan, Translated Title: Prehistoric and historic mining in Afghanistan, *Der Anschnitt*, 56 (5–6), p. 190–211.
- Weiss, Stefan, and Neumeier, Guenther, 1999, Weitere Neufunde aus Pakistan and Afghanistan, *Mineralien–Magazin, Lapis*, v. 24, no. 10, p. 42.
- Weldon, Elizabeth A., and Shi, G.R., 2003, Global distribution of Permian conulariids and palaeobiogeographical implications, *Gondwana Research*, v. 6, no. 4, p. 791–802.
- Wellman, H.W., 1966, Active wrench faults of Iran, Afghanistan and Pakistan, *Geologische Rundschau*, v. 55, no. 3, p. 716–735.
- Wensink, H., 1981, Pre–Cenozoic paleomagnetism of southern Europe/Middle East, *Geodynamics Series*, v. 2, p. 151–157.
- Wensink, H., 1991, Late Precambrian and Paleozoic rocks of Iran and Afghanistan, in Moullade, M. and Nairn, A.E.M., eds., *The Phanerozoic geology of the world, The Palaeozoic, A*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, p. 147–218.
- Wensink, Hans, 1981, Le contact Gondwana–Eurasie en Iran d'apres les recherches paleomagnetiques, Translated Title: The Gondwana–Eurasia contact in Iran from paleomagnetic data, *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 23, no. 6, p. 547–552.
- Westfall, A.O., 1973, Surface water investigations in Afghanistan: a summary of activities from 1952 to 1969, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 73–364, 50 p, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr73364>.
- Westfall, A.O., and Latkovich, V.J., 1966, Surface water resources investigations plan for Afghanistan: Kabul, U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with Afghanistan Water and Soil Survey Dept., 62 p.
- Wheeler, R.L., Bufe, C.G., Johnson, M.L., Dart, R.L., 2005, Seismotectonic map of Afghanistan, with annotated bibliography, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1264, accessed (09/01/2006) at <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/usgspubs/ofr/ofr20051264>.
- Whitney, J. W., 1984, The geology and geomorphology of the Helmand Basin a study of the environmental and geologic processes that affected the survival of desert civilizations in Sistan, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, PhD thesis, 221 p.
- Whitney, John W., and Trousdale, William, 1984, Man versus sand in Southwest Afghanistan, *Geological Society of America*, 1984 annual meeting, abstracts with programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 693.
- Williams, V.S., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangles 3260 and 3160, Dasht–e–Chahe–Mazar (419), Anadara (420), Asparan (601), and Kang (602) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2005–1099–A.

- Williams, V.S., 2005, Geologic map of quadrangles 3460 and 3360, Kol-i-Namaksar (407), Ghuryan (408), Kawir-i-Naizar (413), and Kohe-Mahmudo-Esmailjan (414) quadrangles, Afghanistan, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1103-A.
- Wirtz, D., Muhlfeld, R., Weippert, D., and Wittekindt, H., comps., 1964, Geological map of Afghanistan, Central and Southern Part, Geological Survey of the Federal Republic of Germany, and Afghanistan Geological and Mineral Survey (Kabul), scale: 1:1,000,000.
- Wirtz, Daniel, and others, 1964, Zur Geologie von Nordost- und Zentral-Afghanistan, Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch, v. 7. 241 p.
- Wittekindt, H., and Weippert, D., c+D776compilers, 1973, Geological map of Central and Southern Afghanistan, Hannover, Geological Survey of the Federal Republic of Germany, scale: 1:500,000.
- Wittekindt, H.P., Wolfart, R., and Moores, E.M., 1997, Afghanistan, in Encyclopedia of European and Asian regional geology, Encyclopedia of Earth sciences series, p. 1-7.
- Wittekindt, Hanspeter, 1973, Erläuterungen zur geologischen Karte von Zentral- und Süd-Afghanistan 1:500,000, Translated Title: Explanatory text for the geologic map of central and southern Afghanistan; 1:500,000, Hannover, Bundesanstalt für Bodenforschung, 109 p.
- Wolfart, Reinhard, 1970, Fauna, Stratigraphie und Palaeogeographie des Ordoviziums in Afghanistan, Translated Title: Fauna, stratigraphy, and paleogeography of the Ordovician in Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, Beihefte, v. 89, 125 p.
- Wolfart, Reinhard, 1974, Die Fauna (Brachiopoda, Mollusca, Trilobita) des älteren Ober-Kambriums (Ober-Kushanian) von Dorah Shah Dad, Südost-Iran, und Surkh Bum, Zentral-Afghanistan, Translated Title: Early late Cambrian (late Kushanian) faunas (Brachiopoda, Mollusca, Trilobita) from Dorah Shah Dad, southeastern Iran, and Surkh Bum, central Afghanistan, Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B: Regionale Geologie Ausland, v. 8, p. 71-184.
- Wolfart, Reinhard, and Wittekindt, Hanspeter, 1980, Geologie von Afghanistan, Translated Title: Geology of Afghanistan, Beiträge zur Regionalen Geologie der Erde, Bd. 14, Berlin, Stuttgart, Borntraeger, 500 p. (ISSN 0522-7038).
- Woolley, A.R., 1989, The spatial and temporal distribution of carbonatites, in Bell, Keith, ed., Carbonatites; genesis and evolution: Unwin Hyman, London, United Kingdom, p. 15-37.
- Wright, K.V. (Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, PA), 8 May 2000, Core Values in Conflict – United States Security Policy and Islamic Extremism in Afghanistan. 38 p.
- Wyart, J., and Bariand, P., 1974, Lapis-lazuli; le gisement de Sar-e-Sang, Badakhshan, Afghanistan, Translated Title: Lapis lazuli; the Sar-e-Sang deposit, Badakhshan, Afghanistan, Association Francaise de Gemmologie, Bulletin, no. 41, p. 2-4.
- Wyart, Jean, Bariand, Pierre, and Filippi, Jean, 1981, Lapis-lazuli from Sar-e-Sang, Badakhshan, Afghanistan, Gems and Gemology, v. 17, no. 4, p. 184-190.
- Wyart, Jean, Bariand, Pierre., and Filippi, Jean, 1972, Le lapis-lazuli de Sar-e-Sang (Badakhshan, Afghanistan), Translated Title: The Sar-e-Sang lapis lazuli, Badakhshan, Afghanistan, Revue de Géographie Physique et de Géologie Dynamique, v. 14, no. 4, p. 443-447.
- Yakovets, Y.A., 1977, Place and time of formation of oil and gas in the orogenic region of southeastern Central Asia, International Geology Review, v. 19, no. 5, p. 552-558.
- Yashchinin, S. B., and Giruval', T., 1981, Aynakskoye mestorozhdeniye medi, Translated Title: The Ainak copper deposit, Afghanistan, Sovetskaya Geologiya (Soviet Geology), v. 1981, no. 7, p. 78-82.
- Yeats, Robert S., and Madden, Christopher, 2003, Damage from the Nahrin, Afghanistan, earthquake of 25 March 2002, Seismological Research Letters, v. 74, no. 3, p. 305-311.
- Yenikeeva, L.N., Akkermantsev, S.M., and Skachkova, L.A., 1985, Mineralogicheskiye osobennosti miarolovykh pegmatitov s dragotsennymi kamnyami Nilau-Kulamskogo rudnogo polya (Afghanistan),

- Translated Title: Mineralogical characteristics of miarolitic pegmatites with precious stones at the Nilau–Kulam ore field, Afghanistan, *Zapiski Uzbekistanskogo Otdeleniya Vsesoyuznogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva*, v. 38, p. 42–45.
- Yenikeyeva, L.N., and Akkermantsev, S.M., 1984, Tinksoderzhashchiy turmalin iz mestorozhdeniya kuntsita Kulam (Afganistan), Translated Title: Zinc-containing tourmaline from the kunzite deposit at Kulam, Afghanistan, *Zapiski Uzbekistanskogo Otdeleniya Vsesoyuznogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva*, v. 37, p. 9–11.
- Yenikeyeva, L.N., Skachkova, L.A., and Akkermantsev, S.M., 1987, Smeshanosloynnyy mineral iz pegmatitovogo mestorozhdeniya Kulam (Afganistan), Translated Title: A mixed-layer mineral from the Kulam pegmatite deposit, Afghanistan, *Uzbekskiy Geologicheskii Zhurnal*, v. 1987, no. 1, p. 69–75.
- Yeremenko, G.K., and Khrenov, A.Y., 1982, O lyuminestsentsii baddeleita, Translated Title: Luminescence of baddeleyite, *Mineralogicheskii Zhurnal*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 93–95.
- Yeremenko, G.K., and Vel'ko, V.A., 1983, Khanneshite, (NaCa) (sub 3) (Ba,Sr,RE,Ca) (sub 3) (CO (sub 3)) (sub 5) ; a new mineral of the burbankite group, *International Geology Review*, v. 25, no. 6, p. 735–738.
- Yeremenko, G.K., Chmyrev, V.M., Avtonomov, V.A., Polvanov, A.M., Shcherbonos, V.D., and Assodullo, S., 1980, Flyuoritovoye mestorozhdeniye Bakhud v Yuzhnom Afganistane, Translated Title: A fluorspar deposit in Bakhud, southern Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1980, no. 8, p. 65–71.
- Yeremenko, G.K., Il'menov, Y.S., and Azimi, N., 1977, Find of weeksite–group minerals in Afghanistan, *Transactions (Doklady) of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences: Earth Science Sections*, v. 237, no. 1–6, p. 226–228, Dec. 1977.
- Yeremenko, G.K., Vikhter, B.Y., Chmyrev, V.M., and Khabibula, K., 1975, Chetvertichnyi vulkanicheskii karbonatitovyi kompleks v Afganistane, Translated Title: A Quaternary volcanic carbonatitic complex in Afghanistan, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, v. 223, no. 2, p. 427–430.
- Yerov, Z., and others, Final report covering work done between June, 1972 and December, 1973, USSR v/o Technexport, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Yerov, Z., Teleshev, G.I., Guriev, B.S., and Akopdzhanyan, L.A., 1973, Report on the exploration of the Sangilyan barite deposit with estimated reserves carried out in 1972–1973, Department of Geological and Mineral Survey, Kabul, unpub. data.
- Yurgenson, G.A., Akram, A.M., Dzhelani, K.G, and Gavrilov, A.M., 1981, Mineralnyye tipy rud i posledovatel'nost' obrazovaniya sul'fidov na mestorozhdenii medi Aynak (Respublika Afganistan), Translated Title: Type minerals of ores and sulfide sequence in Aynak copper deposit, Afghanistan, *Izvestiya Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedeniy, Geologiya i Razvedka*, v. 1981, no. 6, p. 150–153.
- Yurgenson, G.A., Gavrilov, A.M., and Il'menev, Ye.S., 1985, Mineraly kobal'ta mestorozhdeniya medi Aynak, Translated Title: Cobalt minerals of the Aynak copper deposit, *Zapiski Vsesoyuznogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva*, v. 114, no. 4, p. 428–434.
- Zadran, M.S., 1982, Catchment management for optimum use of land and water resources in Afghanistan, *Water and Soil Miscellaneous Publication*, v. 45, p. 63–66.
- Zazzo, Antoine, Mariotti, Andre, Lecuyer, Christophe, and Heintz, Emile, 2002, intra-tooth isotope variations in late Miocene bovid enamel from Afghanistan; paleobiological, taphonomic, and climatic implications, *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 186, no. 1–2, p. 145–161.
- Zosimov, G., 1970, Preliminary technical and economic report on the use of local asbestos for the production of ceiling and wall panels, Ministry of Planning, Kabul, August, 1970, 7 p., unpub. data.

- Zouhri, S., 1996, Un Nouvel equide, *Hipparion molayanense* nov. sp., dans le gisement turolien de Molayan en Afghanistan, Translated Title: A new equid, *Hipparion molayanense* nov. sp., from the Turolian site in Molayan, Afghanistan, *Geobios*, v. 29, no. 4, p. 437–454.
- Zul'fugarly, D.I., Azizov, N.A., and Zul'fugarly, N.D., 1969, Elementy semeystva v zheleza v neftyakh Tadzhijskoy depressii, Translated Title: Fe–group elements in petroleum of the Tadjik depression, *Sbornik Vysoke Skoly Chemicko–Technologicke v Praze, Mineralogie*, v. 11, p. 183–192.